

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
LAND RECLAMATION COMMISSION

In the Matter of:

MAGRUDER LIMESTONE CO.,)	
INC., Osage Beach)	
Quarry, Miller County,)	
Missouri,)	
Applicant.)	Proceeding Under The
LINDA WEEKS, et al.,)	Land Reclamation Act,
Petitioners,)	Sections
vs.)	444.760-444.789
LARRY P. COEN, Staff)	
Director, Land)	
Reclamation Program,)	
Division of)	
Environmental Quality,)	
Respondent.)	

PUBLIC HEARING

JUNE 4, 2008

I N D E X

WITNESS PAGE:

LAWRENCE MIRABELLI
 EXAMINATION BY MR. BROWNLEE 7
 EXAMINATION BY MR. MAUER 109
 EXAMINATION BY MR. DUGGAN 148
 EXAMINATION BY HEARING OFFICER 157
 EXAMINATION BY MR. BROWNLEE 158
 KEITH HENDERSON
 EXAMINATION BY MR. BROWNLEE 160
 EXAMINATION BY MR. MAUER 251
 EXAMINATION BY MR. BROWNLEE 292
 EXAMINATION BY MR. MAUER 303

EXHIBITS: DESCRIPTION: PAGE:

App-9 Mirabelli Report 157
 App-22 Pipeline Response to Buried Explosive Detonations Study 157
 App-10 Henderson Report 291
 App-25 Capital Quarry Aerial Phot 291

(Original exhibits were retained by the Hearing Officer.)

A P P E A R A N C E S

For the Petitioner Joint Sewer Board:

MR. STEVEN E. MAUER
 MR. JOHN POLHEMUS
 Bryan Cave, L.L.P.
 1200 Main Street, Suite 3500
 Kansas City, Missouri 64105-2100
 (816) 374-3244
 Semauer@bryancave.com

For the Applicant:

MR. RICHARD S. BROWNLEE, III
 MR. ADAM R. TROUTWINE
 Hendren & Andrae, L.L.C.
 221 Bolivar Street, Suite 300
 Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
 (573) 636-8135

For the Respondent:

MR. TIMOTHY P. DUGGAN
 Assistant Attorney General
 221 West High Street, 8th Floor
 Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
 (573) 751-9802

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
LAND RECLAMATION COMMISSION

In the Matter of:

MAGRUDER LIMESTONE CO.,)
 INC., Osage Beach)
 Quarry, Miller County,) Proceeding Under The
 Missouri,) Land Reclamation Act,
 Applicant.) Sections
 LINDA WEEKS, et al.,) 444.760-444.789
 Petitioners,)
 vs.)
 LARRY P. COEN, Staff)
 Director, Land)
 Reclamation Program,)
 Division of)
 Environmental Quality,)
 Respondent.)

This matter came on for public hearing on June 4, 2008, between the hours of 9:00 o'clock in the forenoon and 5:15 o'clock in the afternoon of that day, at the offices of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources, 1730 Elm Street, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102, before Judy K. Moore, a Certified Court Reporter within and for the State of Missouri, in a certain cause now pending before the Land Reclamation Commission, State of Missouri, between MAGRUDER LIMESTONE CO., INC., Applicant; LINDA WEEKS, et al., Petitioners; and LARRY P. COEN, Respondent.

HEARING OFFICER: Let's come to order. The Missouri Department of Natural Resources Land Reclamation Commission is convened in a formal public hearing in the matter of Magruder Limestone Company, Inc., Osage Beach Quarry, Miller County, Missouri, Applicant. This is a proceeding under the Land Reclamation Act, Sections 444.760 to 444.789, Revised Statutes of Missouri, an expansion of Permit No. 0086, Lake Ozark/Osage Beach Joint Sewer Board et al., Petitioners, versus Larry P. Coen, Staff Director, Land Reclamation Program, Division of Environmental Quality, Respondent.

This hearing is being held at 9:00 a.m. on Wednesday, June 4th, 2008, in the Roaring River Room of the Department of Natural Resources Building, 1730 Elm Street, Jefferson City, Missouri. This formal public hearing is a continuation of a hearing that was held on May 23rd and adjourned to this date. W.B. Tichenor, Hearing Officer assigned by the Land Reclamation, presiding. All individuals please turn off their cell phones and pagers at this time and leave them off until the hearing is adjourned.

Applicant appears by counsel Adam Troutwine and Richard S. Brownlee, III, Hendren & Andrae, L.L.C., Jefferson City. Petitioner Joint

Page 6	Page 8
<p>1 Sewer Board appears by counsel Steven Mauer, Bryan 2 Cave, L.L.P., Kansas City. Respondent appears by 3 counsel Timothy Duggan, Assistant Attorney General. 4 Individual Petitioners who are represented by Brian 5 E. McGovern, Mr. McGovern does not appear today and 6 has so notified the Hearing Officer that he had a 7 prior commitment and would not be participating in 8 today's hearing. 9 With that, I believe we are ready for the 10 continuation of the Applicant's case, and Mr. 11 Brownlee, you may call your next witness. 12 MR. BROWNLEE: We would call Larry 13 Mirabelli. 14 HEARING OFFICER: Mr. Mirabelli, 15 would you come forward. Would you raise your right 16 hand and be sworn. 17 LAWRENCE MIRABELLI, 18 of lawful age, produced, sworn, and examined on 19 behalf of the Applicant, deposes and says: 20 HEARING OFFICER: You may have a seat 21 there. And the witness does have at the table with 22 him a copy of Applicant's 9, his expert report. 23 MR. BROWNLEE: You ready? Everybody 24 ready? 25</p>	<p>1 clients. 2 Q. And in what type of business? 3 A. In the explosive business. 4 Q. And what is the business of Dyno Nobel? 5 A. Dyno Nobel is a commercial explosives 6 manufacturer here in the United States as well as in 7 Asia Pacific. We are the largest explosives producer 8 commercially in North America, so we manufacture all 9 types of explosives and initiation systems, boosters. 10 We also manufacture ingredients for explosives. We 11 are not only a manufacturer; we also transport and 12 store our explosives, we distribute them, and we 13 actually provide a full service loading and blasting. 14 Q. Do you have any idea how many projects or 15 explosions Dyno Nobel did in North America in 2007? 16 A. In 2007 I think there was over 30,000 blasts 17 that Dyno Nobel was responsible for. 18 Q. That was the primary -- the contract 19 blaster; is that correct? 20 A. Contract blaster service, yes. 21 Q. And what is your employment history? 22 A. My employment history is pretty long. I 23 started with Hercules, Incorporated, right out of 24 school, right out of engineering school. Hercules 25 was at that time an explosives producer, explosives</p>
Page 7	Page 9
<p>1 EXAMINATION 2 QUESTIONS BY MR. BROWNLEE: 3 Q. Would you state your name for the record, 4 please. 5 A. Lawrence J. Mirabelli. 6 Q. What is your date of birth, sir? 7 A. 10/9/52. 8 Q. And what is your education? 9 A. I have a Bachelor of Science chemical 10 engineering degree from Newark College of 11 Engineering. 12 Q. When did you obtain that degree? 13 A. 1974. 14 Q. And what is the name of that institution 15 today? 16 A. It is now called New Jersey Institute of 17 Technology. 18 Q. And by whom are you currently employed? 19 A. I am employed by Dyno Nobel, Incorporated. 20 Q. And what is your title? 21 A. I am the senior technical consultant for the 22 Dyno Consult Group, which is a consulting group 23 within our company. 24 Q. And what is the business of Dyno Consultant? 25 A. We act as consultants to our customers and</p>	<p>1 manufacturer. I worked from 1974 to 1984 for 2 Hercules. They hired me as a development engineer, 3 so I developed explosives formulas, processes for 4 manufacturing explosives and moved into the technical 5 services group, which is the field application of 6 explosives. 7 In 1984 Hercules, Incorporated, was 8 purchased by Ireco, Incorporated, and Ireco again was 9 another manufacturer -- explosive manufacturer, and I 10 continued to work for them from 1984 to 1987. At 11 that time I was a technical service representative, 12 probably a senior technical service representative, 13 and also a regional marketing manager in that time 14 period. 15 From there I left Ireco and went to work 16 for Mountain State Pit Service. Mountain State Pit 17 Service was a distributor of Ireco and Hercules 18 explosive products, so they not only provided 19 drilling services but also explosives services to 20 coal mining operations, construction operations, 21 quarry operations in the West Virginia, Pennsylvania 22 and Maryland states respectively. 23 After three years there with Mountain 24 State Pit Services, I decided to go back to what was 25 then called Dyno Nobel, Incorporated. Dyno Nobel</p>

1 purchased Ireco Chemicals or Ireco, Incorporated. So
2 I worked for -- at that -- for Dyno Nobel again,
3 always in a technical role and then through to my
4 current assignment.

5 Q. And when you say you worked in a technical
6 role, what type of day-to-day work would that
7 involve?

8 A. That involved applications of explosive
9 products to all industries; construction, mining,
10 quarrying, geophysical prospecting.

11 Q. Would that include pipelines?

12 A. Yes. Construction would fall -- when I
13 speak of construction, I kind of generalize that. I
14 apologize.

15 Q. To summarize, how many years have you had in
16 practical working experience as an explosive
17 engineer?

18 A. 34 years here in June.

19 Q. And that would include research and
20 development?

21 A. And manufacture.

22 Q. Correct.

23 A. And -- the majority is explosives
24 application, actually field application of explosive
25 products.

1 Q. And then what about your actual explosive
2 applications from your personal experience? Can you
3 kind of summarize the various industries you've been
4 involved in there?

5 A. Again, not to repeat myself, but you've
6 asked the question. I have been involved directly in
7 construction blasting, civil construction blasting,
8 underground blasting for both mining and quarrying,
9 surface blasting for mining and quarrying,
10 geophysical prospecting where they're looking for oil
11 and gas reserves, both marine and land, and in a
12 consultative basis also in all three of those major
13 industries.

14 Q. Are you a member of any professional
15 associations or professional societies?

16 A. Yes. I'm a member of the International
17 Society of Explosive Engineers, probably have been so
18 for over 28 years.

19 Q. And what is that group?

20 A. That's a -- it started as a national group
21 here in the United States. It's expanded to be an
22 international group. It's a group of representatives
23 from mining, quarrying and all of the explosive
24 application areas internationally.

25 Q. Are you a licensed blaster presently today?

1 A. No. I am not -- I do not currently hold an
2 active blasters license. I have been a licensed
3 blaster in the past. I've held a license in the
4 states of Pennsylvania, West Virginia and Maryland.
5 Generally a surface blasting application or license.
6 In Pennsylvania I also held an underground license.

7 Q. And that would have been involved in the
8 coal business, I assume?

9 A. No. It was non-coal.

10 Q. Oh, okay.

11 A. Non-coal. You have to have a particular
12 license to blast in underground coal operations.

13 Q. And have you ever held that license?

14 A. I haven't. I've worked underground in coal,
15 but not as a blaster.

16 Q. Do you have any other certifications?

17 A. Yeah. I am a certified trainer for the
18 MSHA, Mine Safety and Health Administration, for both
19 surface and underground to train miners to be safe
20 according to the miners laws.

21 Q. And is that concerned mostly with blasting
22 from your expertise?

23 A. I am fully certified to cover both
24 regulatory as well as blasting as well as first aid.

25 Q. What services were you asked to provide to

1 the Magruder project?

2 A. I was retained as a consultant to give my
3 expert opinion on the blasting activities that will
4 occur at the Magruder site.

5 Q. And when were you retained?

6 A. My first visit out here was January the
7 10th.

8 Q. And was that -- if I recall, was that the
9 site visit that we all --

10 A. That was my initial site visit, that's
11 correct.

12 Q. And I think that's when the group of us went
13 down and looked at the project?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. Have you previously worked with Magruder
16 prior to this project?

17 A. No. Prior to January 10th I did not work
18 with Magruder Limestone.

19 Q. Do you have previous work experience in
20 Missouri with the geological conditions in mid
21 Missouri?

22 A. Yes. I have -- in my 34 years I have worked
23 through the state of Missouri. I've worked in the
24 underground lead mines with St. Joe Lead at the time,
25 now Doe Run Mining. I've worked with Martin Marietta

Page 14	Page 16
<p>1 and Lafarge in their surface quarry operations 2 throughout the state, both in the St. Louis 3 metropolitan area, as well as out in the Kansas City 4 area. I've recently finished a project with Capital 5 Quarries Company, Incorporated, at their Holts 6 Summit, Missouri, operation, as well as their 7 California, Missouri, operation and their Stadium, 8 Jefferson City, operation. 9 Q. And that was Capital Quarries? 10 A. Capital Quarries Company, Incorporated, yes. 11 Q. And that's the -- the one in Jefferson City 12 is at Stadium out by Wal-Mart? 13 A. Stadium is where their main office is, 14 that's correct, that is one of their operations. 15 Q. Now, have you been involved in the past -- 16 and this is just a matter of background -- in other 17 large scale projects that we all might be recognizing 18 as hearing about? 19 A. I don't know if you would have heard about 20 them, but as you might expect, in my 34 years I've 21 been involved in many. Most memorable for me because 22 I was directly involved in them, I mean directly 23 actually physically loading and blasting, was, number 24 one, the Niagara Falls Terrapin Point stabilization 25 project, which I believe -- I'm trying to think of my</p>	<p>1 which would be the Boston Harbor project which we 2 were involved in for construction of a cut and fill 3 tunnel from the Logan County Airport side of Boston 4 to the east side of Boston. When I say open cut 5 tunnel, rather than tunneling underground, blasting 6 is done from the surface and a trench is excavated 7 and then tubes are welded together and filled. They 8 actually make the tunnel and then they're covered 9 over. 10 HEARING OFFICER: Excuse me. Is this 11 the Big Dig? 12 MR. MIRABELLI: This is part of the 13 Big Dig, yes. This is the third tunnel that crossed 14 the harbor. 15 A. The part that I was involved with directly, 16 I was involved with the blast planning for the 17 dredging operation which was the actual harbor 18 crossing, but as part of this 4,000 feet of tunnel, 19 there was 900 feet when you reach the east side that 20 went inland and joined with a 200-foot diameter 21 cofferdam, concrete cofferdam, that was 110 feet deep 22 into the ground, and we had to excavate that land 23 mass back to the cofferdam. 24 Q. During that project, were you encountering 25 utilities throughout the project?</p>
Page 15	Page 17
<p>1 dates back in my mind here, but I think it was in 2 1982, I think. Forgive me if I don't have my year 3 exactly right, but July I know. And that was to 4 remove 25,000 tons of rock that is on the Horseshoe 5 Falls on Goat Island, which is the U.S. side of the 6 border. And we had to -- to reopen that site for 7 viewing from that, we blasted off the 25,000 tons. 8 Right across the river there is the Niagara Falls 9 power plant that discharges the water from the top of 10 the falls to the bottom in the evening, and the 11 concerns there were the turbines there and their 12 effect from the blasting vibrations. 13 Another project that I was involved in was 14 the Mt. Lebanon tunnel project. That was in 15 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and that involved the 16 construction of two twin tunnels under the city of 17 Mt. Lebanon which was for mass transit from Mt. 18 Lebanon into Pittsburgh proper, to the Monongahela 19 River. Those two tunnels were constructed first on 20 the surface. They started on the surface in the city 21 of Mt. Lebanon and then they went under, 60 feet 22 under the city of Mt. Lebanon. Of course, there were 23 churches, office buildings on the surface, as well as 24 utilities. 25 And then I guess the last project notable</p>	<p>1 A. There are utilities, yeah. The cofferdam 2 was actually right in an industrial park and next to 3 a general shipyard, so there were utilities there. 4 Q. In any of these projects, these major 5 projects, were there any specific considerations 6 given for blasting around utilities? 7 A. At these that I'm mentioning, no, there was 8 no specific addressing of utilities. 9 Q. What's the reason for that? 10 A. They weren't a concern to the contractors or 11 the owners of the properties. 12 Q. And why weren't they a concern? 13 A. They were at a distance that did not matter 14 to the project. 15 Q. Have you had a personal experience in 16 blasting near pipelines for pipeline construction? 17 A. Yes. Part of my experience and part of my 18 special experience has been with construction of 19 pipelines. 20 Q. How many years has that extended? 21 A. I'm trying to think of how far back that 22 goes. Into the 1980's, I'm sure, so 20-something 23 years. 24 MR. BROWNLEE: I think we're ready 25 for the slide here, are we not?</p>

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

Page 18	Page 20
<p>1 MR. MIRABELLI: Yeah. You have a 2 slide that would...</p> <p>3 MR. BROWNLEE: If we could get the 4 machine turned on at this point, I think we could 5 turn to the slides for further questions.</p> <p>6 MR. MIRABELLI: I'm going to go to...</p> <p>7 MR. BROWNLEE: First of all, I 8 believe we've previously marked what's Applicant's 9 Exhibit 9.</p> <p>10 HEARING OFFICER: Yes, sir.</p> <p>11 MR. BROWNLEE: And that's a document 12 presentation called Blast Effects on Sewer Lines, 13 prepared by Mr. Mirabelli.</p> <p>14 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Is that correct, 15 Mr. Mirabelli?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And are these slides -- certain ones 18 selected out of this document?</p> <p>19 A. The first slide I would be going to would be 20 Slide 7. I apologize for going out of order, but...</p> <p>21 Q. That's okay.</p> <p>22 A. I tried to capture some of the projects that 23 I've been involved with. I tried to put them in the 24 best chronological order as I could, going with the 25 oldest first. These are fairly large projects, to</p>	<p>1 velocity of 5 inches per second to the peak particle 2 velocity of 12 inches per second? Does that mean you 3 can use more powder at a closer distance, or how does 4 that --</p> <p>5 A. The peak particle velocity is the maximum 6 velocity that a ground particle reaches from, in this 7 case, a blast. You can also have a peak particle 8 velocity versus any kind of vibration that might be 9 generated. So 5 inches per second is not moving as 10 fast as something that's moving 12 inches per second. 11 Remember that it's velocity, it's not a distance. 12 It's not like things are moving 5 inches or 12 13 inches; they are moving 5 inches per second or 12 14 inches per second.</p> <p>15 Q. And how does the peak particle velocity of 16 12 inches per second compare with the projected peak 17 particle velocity at the Magruder site?</p> <p>18 A. The projected peak particle velocities at 19 the Magruder site will be nowhere near the 12 inches 20 per second and they will be below the 5 inches per 21 second.</p> <p>22 Q. And for the uncontrolled structure at the 23 sewer plant, what will be the peak particle velocity 24 limit there?</p> <p>25 A. That will be the limit as prescribed by the</p>
Page 19	Page 21
<p>1 give you an idea of my experience with them. The 2 first one was a capacity restoration project that was 3 in the year of 1989. The owner of the pipeline was 4 Texas Eastern. They're now called Duke Energy. The 5 contractor that was doing the construction was 6 Sheehan Construction, plus seven others that were 7 involved in the course of this project. The project 8 involved installing 1,100 miles of 36-inch diameter 9 pipeline. An operating 20-inch diameter pipeline 10 that was put in the ground in World War II, which 11 would be between 1930's, 1945 area, was owned by 12 Texas Eastern and it paralleled the construction at 13 an offset distance of 20 feet from where the new pipe 14 was to be installed.</p> <p>15 The project design specifications were 16 revised from a maximum peak particle velocity of 17 5 inches per second to a maximum peak particle 18 velocity of 12 inches per second. And this was based 19 on a blast study that was done by the group that I 20 show under there, TETCO Engineers, Southwest Research 21 Institute, Battelle Memorial Institute, Vibra-Tech 22 Engineers and ourselves, Dyno Nobel, Incorporated.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. Now, we've heard a lot of testimony 24 on this peak particle velocity. Can you just explain 25 to the Judge the relationship of the peak particle</p>	<p>1 Missouri State law.</p> <p>2 Q. And what is that?</p> <p>3 A. I believe it's -- I say believe because I'm 4 not from Missouri, but I think it relates to the Z 5 curve, the OSM Z curve.</p> <p>6 Q. Do you know the number of peak particle 7 velocity?</p> <p>8 A. It changes with frequency. I think later in 9 my presentation I will show what I calculated, but 10 with regard to the limits set, it would be per the Z 11 curve. I call it the Z curve, Mr. Tichenor, only 12 because --</p> <p>13 HEARING OFFICER: Excuse me just a 14 moment.</p> <p>15 MR. BROWNLEE: I'm sorry.</p> <p>16 HEARING OFFICER: That's all right. 17 I'm trying to keep some order to what I'm looking at. 18 Is the Z curve part of what is referenced as Appendix 19 B in the U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of 20 Investigations 8507?</p> <p>21 MR. MIRABELLI: May I see that? I 22 believe it is. You don't have the actual diagram?</p> <p>23 HEARING OFFICER: I don't have 24 Appendix B, wasn't able to locate it on site -- on 25 the computer.</p>

Page 22	Page 24
<p>1 MR. MIRABELLI: I can provide you 2 with that, if you'd like. I mean, I probably have it 3 here in my briefcase, if you'd like to see that. 4 MR. BROWNLEE: We can check on a 5 break when we get a chance. 6 HEARING OFFICER: Okay. 7 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) At this particular site 8 of over 1,000 miles, was there any damage to the 9 pipeline as a result of this? 10 A. No. There was no damage to the pipeline. I 11 think the next slide -- 12 Q. And what was the distance that you were 13 blasting from the existing pipeline for over 14 1,000 miles? 15 A. In the course of the 1,100 miles we blasted, 16 we were always within 20 feet of the existing 17 pipeline. 18 Q. And that was an existing pressurized, what, 19 natural gas pipeline? 20 A. That was a pressurized natural gas 21 transmission line, yes. That was what was being 22 replaced. That's why it was called the capacity 23 restoration, they were restoring the capacity to that 24 line. 25 Q. Now, if you'd turn to the next slide,</p>	<p>1 limited to a peak particle velocity, the same term 2 that I've used in the earlier ones, of 12 inches per 3 second, and that was based on a study that was done 4 by Lewis Oriard. 5 Q. And we've made reference to that earlier, I 6 believe? 7 A. It will probably be referenced. 8 Q. And the same question we asked before, how 9 does the peak particle velocity of 12 inches per 10 second relate to the Magruder site? 11 A. The peak particle velocity at the Magruder 12 site will not reach the 12 inches per second, is not 13 projected to reach that. 14 Q. I think the next one will be Slide -- 15 A. Well, this is the follow-up slide, and it is 16 Number 9, and it basically -- the study that I 17 referred to was actually contracted by the Pacific 18 Gas Company to ensure that the project was going to 19 be able to be run according to the specifications, so 20 it was done earlier than the project, and they 21 actually did -- hired Dr. -- I don't know if he's a 22 doctor, I should say Lewis Oriard, I believe he may 23 be a doctor, one that doesn't use the title, but 24 Lewis Oriard to do the actual study and find out what 25 the vibration specification should be in that</p>
Page 23	Page 25
<p>1 please, that you've selected. 2 A. I think it's just a -- well, here. This is 3 a project that went from 1992 to -- 4 Q. And I believe this, for reference, is Slide 5 8. 6 A. Yes. The owners of this particular pipeline 7 was Pacific Gas and Electric. The engineers that 8 were responsible for the construction were Bechtel 9 Corporation, and the contractors who were doing the 10 installation were H.C. Price, Gregory & Cook and 11 Welded Construction. They are from various parts of 12 the country. The project was to install 13 approximately 850 miles of 42-inch diameter pipeline 14 from the Canadian border, the west side, to Fresno, 15 California. And there was an operating 36-inch 16 diameter pipeline that was built in 1963 that was 17 owned by the Pacific Gas and Electric Company that 18 paralleled the construction at an offset distance 19 here of 25 feet. 20 Q. So would it be -- how far were you blasting 21 over this 850 miles from the existing pipeline? 22 A. It would have been within 25 feet. No 23 closer than 25 feet of the pipeline. 24 Q. Thank you. 25 A. The project design specifications were</p>	<p>1 particular rock, which was vesicular basalt in that 2 region. 3 Q. And what were the findings from Mr. Oriard? 4 A. Well, Dr. Oriard came up with the 12 inches 5 peak particle velocity as their specification, but he 6 tested up to 7 and a half feet to the pipeline 7 without causing damage. And another important 8 finding that he had was the -- when you measure a 9 vibration, of course, the vibration transducer that's 10 measuring how much the ground shakes or the item that 11 it's on shakes, it can be on the surface of the 12 ground and the pipeline, of course, is buried below 13 the ground. So he actually measured on the surface 14 and also on the top of the pipeline. And what he 15 found, that the vibrations on the pipeline are, in 16 fact, lower than the vibrations that are measured on 17 the ground surface. That's an important finding. 18 Q. Do you want to -- I think the next one would 19 be Slide 11? 20 A. Yeah. I think it just kind of moves up one 21 time. The next slide would be -- yeah. This is just 22 another summary. Slide 10 is just an additional 23 summary slide that gives some more data about the 24 actual project. Once it actually -- the project 25 actually took place, there were actually some what he</p>

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

1 calls final proof tests where tests went beyond what
2 he had recommended that did not cause damage to the
3 pipe.

4 Slide 11 is the most current project.
5 That is occurring today as we speak. It's called the
6 Phoenix Expansion Project, and the owner of that is
7 the Transwestern Pipeline Company. The contractors
8 doing the work are Gregory & Cook, and they're
9 installing approximately 200 miles of 42-inch
10 diameter pipeline. There's an operating 36-inch
11 diameter pipeline that's owned by El Paso Natural Gas
12 that parallels the new construction at an offset
13 distance of 50 feet. And the specifications for that
14 particular project are a peak particle velocity of
15 5 inches per second. Blast testing has been
16 completed where we're shooting 16 and a half pounds
17 of explosive per delay. And the measurements that
18 we're getting on the -- at the pipe are 2 to 2 and a
19 half inches per second.

20 Q. Again, any damage occurred at this point --
21 or is this one ongoing now or not?

22 A. No damage. This one is ongoing as we speak.
23 On all the projects that I've mentioned there was no
24 damage to the existing pipeline.

25 Q. Regarding your knowledge or personal

1 knowledge of pipeline construction in general, I
2 assume you've had -- been working with pipelines how
3 many years?

4 A. More than -- more than 25 years of my
5 34 years of experience directly involved with them.

6 Q. And what is your -- what is your personal
7 experience regarding pipeline construction?

8 A. My personal experience?

9 Q. Well, have you provided training and
10 consulting or anything in those areas?

11 A. I've actually blasted starting in -- I've
12 actually blasted on pipeline construction work in the
13 Pennsylvania area on projects that aren't even
14 mentioned in this particular area, Mr. Tichenor. And
15 then I have also -- I also have done training for
16 pipeline owners, engineering companies, as well as
17 contractors, with regard to blasting in the vicinity
18 of underground pipelines. I have reviewed project
19 specifications with regard to blasting
20 specifications. I have reviewed blast plans and
21 consulted and advised on blast plans by contractors
22 for blasting near pipelines. And I guess that kind
23 of summarizes just about everything that I've done
24 with them.

25 Q. What about pre-testing on sites?

1 A. As part of my consultative work, the one
2 mention there of the blast testing, a lot of
3 companies would prefer that you do some
4 pre-qualifications testing to make sure that the
5 blast plan as submitted will actually perform the way
6 that you've predicted that it will and will meet
7 their specifications. And that's very similar to
8 what Dr. Oriard did at that particular project in the
9 California or the western U.S. area and what we did
10 in Phoenix, Arizona, just to make sure that blasting
11 is done. So I have participated in several of those
12 blast studies and pre-qualification testing.

13 Q. How many miles would you say that you've
14 provided professional consulting service of blasting
15 on or -- or not on but directly adjacent to existing
16 pipelines?

17 A. I've consulted on projects that have covered
18 more than 2,000 miles.

19 Q. And in your experience regarding blasting
20 near pipelines, have you ever known the bedding
21 materials utilized in the adjacent pipeline?

22 A. In construction of cross-country
23 construction pipelines, there are very much -- there
24 are a lot of specifications that indicate what was
25 done previously, but to actually know what was done,

1 no, we really don't know exactly what was done in the
2 case of these. In urban civil construction projects
3 it's very difficult to know exactly what was done.

4 Q. What about the same question for backfill
5 materials? Do you know when you're blasting around
6 these pipelines, do you know what the backfill
7 material is?

8 A. We know what was specified, but we don't
9 really know what actually is in place.

10 Q. Do you normally know the depth of the
11 pipelines that are buried?

12 A. We know as they were specified, yes, but
13 like I say, to say exactly, that I know exactly, I
14 can say -- I have to say no.

15 Q. What about the joints connecting or the
16 welds that might be utilized? Do you know exactly
17 what those are?

18 A. In the case of the cross-country pipelines,
19 the transmission lines, yeah, we would know that they
20 are welded pipe. In the case of utility lines, you
21 would only know by specification whether they were,
22 you know, threaded fittings, flanged fittings, or
23 spigot and bell.

24 Q. So you've been blasting immediately adjacent
25 to high pressure natural gas and high pressure

Page 30	Page 32
<p>1 utility lines, and yet you don't know any of those 2 factors; is that correct? 3 A. We don't know exactly what is there. 4 Q. Is this significant? 5 A. It's not significant to what we are doing, 6 no. 7 Q. Why? 8 A. Because the exact -- I guess the exact 9 construction is irrelevant to the result. 10 Q. How would you -- what would you have to do 11 to know the exact? And if you can talk about the 12 Magruder site, what would you have to do to know 13 about the bedding, backfill, depth, compaction, other 14 than that, what would you have to do to know that on 15 these particular lines? 16 A. The only thing we could do is to excavate 17 the material above the pipeline, and that would be a 18 pretty difficult thing to do. We probably would 19 cause more damage to the pipeline digging it up 20 because we don't know how deep it is than blasting 21 next to the pipeline. That's why -- I mean, it would 22 be difficult. It's a difficult situation because 23 you're disrupting the ground when you're digging, 24 when you're excavating. 25 Q. And from all your years, you've seen</p>	<p>1 experience, how would you relate the blasting 2 difficulty of this Magruder site compared to other 3 pipeline projects? 4 A. I think you can see in my experience history 5 I am involved in very critical blasting situations. 6 I'm not called in normally for traditional or normal 7 blasting activities. So when I evaluate the Magruder 8 site, it's 99 percent of my other work is more 9 complicated than what's being done at the Magruder 10 site. Magruder site is not anything specialized. 11 Q. Is that in consideration for both the sewer 12 plant as well as the sewer lines? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Is the sewer plant, in your view, even an 15 issue in terms of the blasting that will occur at 16 this site? 17 A. In my opinion it is not. It is not an issue 18 at the distances we are from the plant and the charge 19 weights that are planned to be used, it is not. 20 Q. And do you know what the distance from the 21 blasting in the initial portion of this project would 22 be from the sewer line -- or sewer plant? I'm sorry. 23 A. The initial blasting will be more than a 24 thousand feet from the sewer plant and probably more 25 than a thousand feet to the sewer line when it</p>
Page 31	Page 33
<p>1 pipelines that have been damaged by either 2 construction; is that correct? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Have you ever seen a pipeline that's been 5 damaged by blasting that's outside of the actual 6 crater zone? 7 A. No, I have not seen that. 8 Q. So the pipelines, have you ever seen one 9 damaged that was actually displaced by blasting? 10 A. No, I have not seen -- personally seen that. 11 Q. So to look -- to know exactly about these 12 factors that you've been questioned about on this 13 Magruder site, you'd have to dig those lines up to 14 determine that, would you not? 15 A. I would have to. I wouldn't do it myself, 16 but they would have to be done in order for me to 17 know. 18 Q. And compared to the blasting that's going to 19 be conducted in the area, is the digging them up, in 20 your view -- how does it compare to the blasting in 21 terms of potential damage? 22 A. In my opinion, you would be more disruptive 23 to dig up the pipe than you would to be blasting 24 according to the Magruder blasting plan. 25 Q. As related to your 20-plus years of</p>	<p>1 initially starts. 2 Q. And are those distances critical, in your 3 view? 4 A. No, not... No. No. 5 Q. And if you move the -- if you moved into the 6 other non-bonded area, which would be west of -- east 7 of the sewer plant, have you examined the site in 8 terms of what blasting might occur over there 9 whenever in the future that might occur? 10 A. I didn't physically walk that area, but I 11 looked from the sewer plant over the creek to that 12 area and saw -- just saw the topography of it. 13 Q. What is the topography in that area? 14 A. Like I say, there's a creek between the 15 sewer plant and before the grade begins to rise, and 16 I think looking at the topographical maps it was in 17 the 400 to 500-foot area before it reached the 18 elevation of the sewage plant itself. 19 Q. Is that significant in terms of blasting in 20 that area, whenever it might occur? 21 A. Well, it's -- it's not significant because 22 you can't -- you've got the creek and valley between 23 there, so there's no rock there to excavate in that 24 immediate area. 25 Q. But would that have any effect, in your</p>

1 view, on the sewer plant if you get blasting when you
2 get to that area?

3 A. No, I don't believe it would.

4 Q. Regarding your knowledge of the sewer plant
5 we've discussed, have you done any study of the
6 construction of this sewer plant?

7 A. I was only able -- I was able to review the
8 CD that was given to me with all of the information
9 from the construction type information from the
10 sewage plant and the forced main lines. So I made a
11 review of them, not a detailed review but a review
12 that at least showed me what was there. And I did go
13 to the sewage plant since my deposition to see -- to
14 look at it. I wasn't able to go inside of the plant,
15 but I viewed it from outside the fence area.

16 Q. Do you know when the plant was built?

17 A. I don't exactly, no.

18 Q. Do you know what the sewage holding tanks
19 are made of?

20 A. I believe the deposition that I looked at
21 mentioned concrete walls.

22 Q. And are you a concrete expert?

23 A. No, sir.

24 Q. Do you know how deep these tanks are in the
25 ground?

1 A. Again, reading the deposition, I think they
2 ranged anywhere from 10 to 20 feet, but again, don't
3 know specifics.

4 Q. And they're filled with what?

5 A. Water mixture.

6 Q. Is it significant that a structure that's
7 buried in the ground would have any effect from
8 blasting vibration as opposed to a surface building?

9 A. Buried structures react differently to
10 vibrations, whether they be blasting vibrations or
11 any kind of vibration that's caused in the ground
12 than surface structures.

13 Q. In what way do they react differently?

14 A. An underground structure, be it a well or a
15 pipeline, underground utility, a cofferdam similar to
16 what was done in the Boston Harbor, is restricted or
17 restrained. It's not able to move by itself. It has
18 to move only with the ground. A building on the
19 surface is only attached to the ground at its
20 foundation, and it therefore can move independent of
21 the ground based on what vibration is transferred to
22 it by the ground itself.

23 Q. Have you ever been in the sewer plant?

24 A. No.

25 Q. Have you walked around it?

1 A. I walked around the road side of it, yes.

2 Q. Do you know how many forced main sewer lines
3 go into that plant?

4 A. I thought there was two, the plastic PVC
5 pipeline and the 24-inch ductile iron. Those were
6 the two that I was aware of.

7 Q. Do you know where these two lines enter the
8 plant?

9 A. On that side nearest the road coming from
10 the Magruder permit area.

11 Q. And as you face the -- if you're at the
12 plant and you face the -- up towards where the
13 Magruder plant will be, there's a rock high wall, is
14 there not?

15 A. Yes. Going toward the power lines there's a
16 high wall.

17 Q. And do the sewer lines come into the left
18 side of that high wall?

19 A. This side over here.

20 Q. Left?

21 A. Left side, yes, depending on which way
22 you're facing. If you're facing the high wall, left.

23 Q. And on the sewer plant, I assume you've
24 never inspected or checked the valves or any of the
25 piping inside, anything like that?

1 A. No. Again, I briefly looked at the drawings
2 that came with the construction but did not --

3 Q. And obviously you've not inspected any of
4 the electronic panels or any of that kind of stuff in
5 the plant?

6 A. No, sir.

7 Q. In your view as having experienced blasting
8 around buildings containing electronic materials and
9 pipes and concrete, does it matter that you should
10 know as an expert how that plant's constructed?

11 A. With the level of vibrations that are going
12 to be generated, no, it doesn't really matter.

13 Q. Now, turning, if we could, to the pipelines
14 on the Magruder site, what is your knowledge of the
15 pipes?

16 A. Again, my knowledge is based on what I saw
17 in the information that was provided on the CD, the
18 building -- the specifications that the 18-inch line
19 is PVC. I think it was installed around '84, the
20 year of 1984. And the 24-inch line is ductile iron.

21 Q. What is ductile iron as opposed to welding
22 iron?

23 A. It's just a soft -- I would describe it as a
24 softer iron. The specifications were there in the
25 reports that I saw, I think from U.S. Pipe, and it

1 gave some pressure. I didn't know exactly what was
2 used, but I think the pressure range that I saw was
3 between 200 and 350 PSI, internal pressure reading.

4 Q. Do you know how the ductile iron is fastened
5 together?

6 A. I believe it is the mega flange is the way I
7 read it, but I don't know if --

8 Q. Do you know the specifics on a mega flange
9 connection?

10 A. I don't.

11 Q. Do you know the depth of the cover on the
12 ductile iron pipe?

13 A. In reading the specifications, my
14 understanding was the minimum cover was to be 3 feet.

15 Q. Do you know the bedding materials?

16 A. Again, in looking at the specifications, I
17 thought they -- I recall them saying something about
18 passing a 3-quarter-inch size, but I don't really
19 know beyond that.

20 Q. Do you know the amount of pressure in the
21 ductile iron pipe?

22 A. No, I don't.

23 Q. And you're not an expert in pressurizing
24 pipes, are you, sir?

25 A. No. I'm a chemical engineer. I have

1 experience with pipes, but I'm nowhere near an expert
2 in the pressurizing of pipes.

3 Q. And have you done any analysis regarding the
4 potential for traffic over a line like this?

5 A. No, sir.

6 Q. And if I ask you the same questions on the
7 18-inch pipe, would your answers be the same except
8 instead of the ductile iron it deals with the PVC?

9 A. Yes. Yeah, I don't have experience in
10 plastic pipe, nor the ductile iron pipe.

11 HEARING OFFICER: Wait just a moment.
12 Mr. Mauer, do you have an objection?

13 MR. MAUER: Well, I just didn't know
14 when he said, ask you the same questions, I didn't
15 know how far back that extended, because previous the
16 witness testified that he reviewed specifications and
17 things about bedding and flanges for the ductile
18 iron, and I don't know that he could provide that
19 testimony for the PVC. So I just was trying to get
20 an understanding of "ask you the same questions," how
21 far back do those questions extend. That's all.

22 HEARING OFFICER: Mr. Brownlee, do
23 you want to rephrase?

24 MR. BROWNLEE: I think Steve might be
25 correct. That's a good point.

1 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Talking about the 18-inch
2 PVC pipe now, do you know what the material is?

3 A. PVC, as far as I know, yes.

4 Q. And do you know how the pipe is fastened
5 together?

6 A. Bell and spigot, I believe, but again, just
7 by reading.

8 Q. And is that a standard connection that PVC
9 pipe has?

10 A. I would... I can't really say from an
11 expert side, but it's specified in some other -- in
12 other sewage projects or sewage construction, I would
13 say.

14 Q. Do you know the depth of cover on the PVC
15 pipe?

16 A. No. I probably had -- know less about the
17 PVC than I do about the ductile iron just because of
18 the date of the installation.

19 Q. Do you know the bedding material or side
20 fill around the 18-inch PVC pipe?

21 A. Not exactly. Again, I recall something
22 about 3-quarter-inch passing on the padding, and I
23 think there was some limitation on the fill about
24 roots, the size of roots or something like that.
25 Those are things that stick in my mind.

1 Q. Do you know the amount of pressure on the
2 18-inch PVC pipe?

3 A. No, but I would assume it's less than the
4 24-inch main.

5 Q. Have you done any analysis regarding traffic
6 on top of the 18-inch line?

7 A. No, sir.

8 Q. Does your lack of knowledge on the bedding
9 material, depth of cover, condition and fill material
10 regarding the sewer forced main lines running through
11 the property matter to you as an engineer that might
12 be considering blasting around those pipelines?

13 A. Based on my experience and the distance that
14 we're going to be blasting from those lines, no, it
15 does not matter.

16 Q. And why is that?

17 A. Because of the distance that we're blasting
18 and the size of the charges that we're using to
19 blast. The vibration levels will be low enough that
20 the -- whether there's fill -- what type of fill is
21 there is not going to be a matter to the pipeline.

22 Q. Is blasting around buried pipelines and
23 utilities common in the industry?

24 A. Pipelines to me -- any construction that's
25 going on in an urban area, there's going to be

Page 42	Page 44
<p>1 pipelines either in place or put into place. 2 Q. And pipelines, are you referring to water 3 lines, sewer lines? 4 A. I'm talking about utility lines, electrical 5 conduit lines, coax cable lines, fiberoptic lines. 6 They're all -- you know, it's commonplace to be 7 around, yes. 8 Q. And in any of those applications does the 9 blasting contractor know how the specific lines were 10 installed and depth and construction and fill? 11 A. No. 12 MR. MAUER: I'm sorry, your Honor. 13 Speculation how this witness would know what the 14 contractor knows in all of those situations. I don't 15 think there's been foundation that this witness would 16 know what the contractor would know. 17 HEARING OFFICER: Sustained. I 18 believe the witness needs to be confined to as far as 19 his experience and what he knows from his experience 20 within the industry. 21 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) From your experience 22 dealing with blasting in urban areas around this, are 23 people today blasting within 150 feet of utility 24 lines in terms of is that, in your view, a common 25 practice?</p>	<p>1 concentrated than a quarry that might be blasting 2 over a period of a year but maybe twice a month? 3 A. There's more frequent shots in a 4 construction project because it's not something that 5 goes on for ten years. It's something that has to be 6 done for a specific project. So many yards have to 7 be removed or so many tons have to be removed, and 8 then the building goes on thereafter. 9 Q. So you could have 24 blasts during a two or 10 three-day period in construction blasting and you 11 could have 24 blasts over a year in a quarry 12 situation? 13 A. You could have not 24 blasts in a day, but 14 you could have two to four blasts in a day in a 15 construction-type site, but in a mining application, 16 you'd be pretty rare to have one once a -- you know, 17 once a day. You'd have to have a pretty big 18 operation to have more than one a day, just to have 19 the room to do that. 20 Q. In your opinion, is pipeline construction 21 blasting more challenging than quarry blasting that 22 might occur at this Magruder site? 23 A. Very much so. 24 Q. In what way? 25 A. As you saw in some of the project work</p>
Page 43	Page 45
<p>1 A. In my experience it has happened, yes, and I 2 was not aware of the specifications for the utilities 3 in the ground. The only thing that I was aware of is 4 call before you dig so you knew where they were 5 located, but you did not know how -- what their 6 construction was. 7 Q. Are you familiar with the phrase 8 construction blasting versus quarry blasting? 9 A. I would hope so, yes. 10 Q. What, in your view, is construction 11 blasting? 12 A. Construction blasting is blasting that 13 occurs to loosen rock so they can be excavated and 14 not used again, really, you know, taken off the site 15 so that something can be built. 16 Q. And are the designs in those kind of blasts 17 different than quarry blasting? 18 A. Yes. Their -- because of their location, 19 because construction is not always out in the rural 20 areas, they are smaller diameter holes, smaller 21 charges, more critical designs. Normally blasting 22 plans are required, and there will be construction 23 specifications. 24 Q. In construction blasting, compared to a 25 quarry blasting, are there usually more shots or more</p>	<p>1 there, it is much more close vicinity of the blasting 2 that the explosive charge is to the pipeline than 3 would be occurring in the Magruder quarry site. 4 Q. And does that require special care and 5 planning? 6 A. It sure does, yes. 7 Q. It's not existing at the -- or required at 8 the Magruder site? 9 A. No. At the distance of 150 feet, it is not 10 required. 11 Q. Can you turn, if you would, I think back to 12 Slide 5? 13 A. Is that it? 14 Q. Why don't you go ahead and, if you can, just 15 as we've done in the past, you might kind of narrate 16 through the purpose of that Slide 5 or what that 17 illustrates. 18 A. I think it brings some answers to the 19 question you've just asked me in that, you know, how 20 different is pipeline construction than the blasting 21 that will be occurring at the Magruder site. And in 22 the past 20 years there's been considerable activity 23 by natural gas companies to replace their existing 24 lines or to increase the capacity of their existing 25 lines throughout the United States network and also</p>

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

Page 46	Page 48
<p>1 in Canada, of course. And what that means is that</p> <p>2 they normally share a right-of-way with the current</p> <p>3 existing line. So there's not a lot of distance</p> <p>4 between an existing line and the construction that</p> <p>5 needs to be done. The lines are normally between,</p> <p>6 you know, 20 inches in diameter to 42 inches in</p> <p>7 diameter. There are normally 6 to 8 feet -- buried 6</p> <p>8 to 8 feet. That would be from the bottom, the bottom</p> <p>9 of the pipe level. So depending on their diameter,</p> <p>10 they come within 3 feet of the surface.</p> <p>11 Q. Let me ask you a question. When you say</p> <p>12 they're replacing existing lines, that implies</p> <p>13 there's a line right next to the one they're putting</p> <p>14 in.</p> <p>15 A. That's correct.</p> <p>16 Q. And usually do you have any idea how old</p> <p>17 those existing lines have been and how long they've</p> <p>18 been in the ground?</p> <p>19 A. The owners of the project would, as I showed</p> <p>20 you in a couple of the projects. One was World War</p> <p>21 II that they were replacing there for Texas Eastern.</p> <p>22 Q. So that's been in over 50 years?</p> <p>23 A. That's correct.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay.</p> <p>25 A. So you would know. In the case of</p>	<p>1 explosive would be placed to create the trench for</p> <p>2 the next pipe -- the new pipe that's going to be</p> <p>3 installed. So it's a much different situation than</p> <p>4 you would see there at the Magruder.</p> <p>5 Q. In terms of complexity, in terms of blasting</p> <p>6 complexity, is it much more complex than --</p> <p>7 A. This is much more complex, yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Than the Magruder site?</p> <p>9 A. (Nods.)</p> <p>10 Q. What -- well, I won't... And in terms of</p> <p>11 the grade at the bottom of the trench blast, how does</p> <p>12 it usually compare to the grade of the existing</p> <p>13 pipeline?</p> <p>14 A. In the case as shown there, normally the</p> <p>15 grade of the new installation will be below or equal</p> <p>16 to the grade of the existing pipeline. So all of the</p> <p>17 bore holes in the trench blast are to a grade or an</p> <p>18 elevation that is lower than the existing pipeline in</p> <p>19 place. The reason for that is they have to be able</p> <p>20 to excavate rock to a depth below that pipeline so</p> <p>21 they could put in the required padding for the</p> <p>22 pipeline.</p> <p>23 Q. And padding is --</p> <p>24 A. Padding is crushed rock.</p> <p>25 Q. Padding is another word that we talk about?</p>
Page 47	Page 49
<p>1 construction transmission lines, the specifications</p> <p>2 are very specific. The owners, of course, are very</p> <p>3 aware of the age of their lines, the capacity of</p> <p>4 their lines, the pressures that they run. They're</p> <p>5 the ones that have to move the gas throughout the</p> <p>6 country, so there it's pretty --</p> <p>7 Q. When you're blasting near these existing</p> <p>8 lines, they don't shut those off, do they, and drain</p> <p>9 them out?</p> <p>10 A. No.</p> <p>11 Q. They're transporting product as you're</p> <p>12 blasting 20 feet away from them?</p> <p>13 A. They are transporting product as we're</p> <p>14 blasting. They may lower the pressure of the line</p> <p>15 for a specific reason, but not typically.</p> <p>16 Q. Continue, please.</p> <p>17 A. I think I said the right-of-ways are there.</p> <p>18 The next diagram kind of shows what you're talking</p> <p>19 about. There's a sketch. It's not to scale, but it</p> <p>20 shows the buried operating pipeline. The offset</p> <p>21 distance, as was mentioned in the specifications,</p> <p>22 could be anywhere from 12 feet and 20 feet, and</p> <p>23 that's when it's very critical when you're in that</p> <p>24 area. And then the blast -- the cylinders that you</p> <p>25 see there are actually the drill holes where the</p>	<p>1 A. Right. Padding is very much specified in</p> <p>2 cross-country transmission pipelines.</p> <p>3 Q. And as a result of this pipeline</p> <p>4 construction, are you aware of empirical data that</p> <p>5 has been developed?</p> <p>6 A. There has been much empirical data that's</p> <p>7 been developed with regard to high pressure</p> <p>8 transmission lines.</p> <p>9 Q. And does that data have a reflection or</p> <p>10 relationship to the blasting at the Magruder site?</p> <p>11 A. No. Most of the -- the studies that have</p> <p>12 been done for cross-country transmission lines are in</p> <p>13 close vicinity to the lines themselves, and I mean</p> <p>14 distances of less than 100 feet.</p> <p>15 Q. So having no direct relationship, because of</p> <p>16 the distance at Magruder, it --</p> <p>17 A. It removes -- it removes the difficulty, as</p> <p>18 you mentioned, or complexity of the project itself.</p> <p>19 Q. Thank you. Did any of the projects you were</p> <p>20 involved in in 1992, which I think you mentioned</p> <p>21 earlier, result in any publication of any empirical</p> <p>22 data?</p> <p>23 A. Yeah. The Lewis Oriard project that was</p> <p>24 done, that was privately contracted, so that did</p> <p>25 result in a study that was given to Bechtel and to</p>

1 Pacific Gas. He also published a book, Dr. Oriard
2 did, and I believe we have that listed. That is
3 Construction Vibrations and Geotechnical -- no. I'm
4 sorry. Explosive Engineering Construction Vibrations
5 and Geotechnical. That was published in 2002. In
6 that book he talks about many of his other projects
7 as well as the experiences he had in doing the study
8 for the pipeline project in California.

9 Q. Did any of these studies by Mr. Oriard that
10 are -- excuse me. Are these studies relied upon by
11 people engaged in blasting today in the United
12 States?

13 A. There are some that rely on Dr. -- or Lewis
14 Oriard's publication, yes.

15 Q. And does your -- do you rely on those?

16 A. I utilize his experiences, I do, along with
17 other experiences, but I utilize his experiences,
18 because they're practical measurements in the field
19 done by a third party.

20 Q. And do you have a conclusion that Dr.
21 Oriard -- or Mr. Oriard or whatever he is -- in terms
22 of the distance you can blast safely next to
23 pipelines?

24 A. Well, in Dr. Oriard's study one of the
25 important conclusions that came out of it was that he

1 was able to blast to within 7 feet of a pipeline
2 without causing damage. That's an important piece to
3 the puzzle.

4 MR. BROWNLEE: Can we take a short
5 break? I need to check on an exhibit number here for
6 a minute.

7 HEARING OFFICER: All right. Let's
8 take -- it's right at 10:00?

9 MR. MAUER: Two minutes after 10:00.

10 HEARING OFFICER: Two minutes after.
11 Let's take a recess to a quarter after. We're off
12 the record.

13 (Brief recess.)

14 HEARING OFFICER: Let's come back to
15 order. We're reconvened. Mr. Brownlee, you're
16 recognized to continue with your examination of the
17 witness.

18 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Mr. Mirabelli, regarding
19 the empirical studies and the actual blasting
20 experience you have on the pipelines, does the data
21 and the experience you have relate to the Magruder
22 project?

23 A. Yes, it relates to it in that it is more
24 critical to be -- when you're blasting in close
25 vicinity to a pipeline or buried structure than at

1 150 feet away from the pipeline.

2 Q. And you understand the 150 feet would be the
3 maximum?

4 A. The closest.

5 Q. The closest that it would exist?

6 A. That is correct.

7 Q. Now, I'm going to hand you what we've marked
8 Applicant's Exhibit 22 and ask if you can identify
9 that?

10 A. That's the Pipeline Response to Buried
11 Explosive Detonations.

12 Q. Are you familiar with this document?

13 A. Yes. Yes, I am.

14 Q. And have you ever used this document in your
15 work?

16 A. I have. I have reviewed it and do utilize
17 it in some fashions, yes.

18 Q. Do you use the actual document or just some
19 of the empirical data that might be contained in the
20 document?

21 A. I use the empirical data.

22 Q. And is it fair to say that in any of this
23 empirical data, you're not carrying this document
24 around like you might a road map, but you utilize the
25 theories that are developed in the empirical data?

1 A. There's much to be learned from these
2 studies. These are contracted studies. This was
3 contracted by the American Gas Association.

4 Q. And what is that association?

5 A. You'd have to go online. I can't tell you
6 exactly --

7 Q. But you're familiar with the association?

8 A. Yeah. There are kind of like a -- they are
9 an industry organization that helps, not regulate,
10 but makes sure that common standards are established
11 for their industry.

12 Q. Do you know where this document was -- how
13 this document was produced, I mean the source of this
14 document?

15 A. You -- you're providing it to me from Mr.
16 Dressler?

17 Q. Is that your understanding?

18 A. That's my understanding. Yeah. I didn't --
19 this is not my -- I know this document, but it's not
20 something that I provided.

21 Q. Okay. Thank you. And have you reviewed
22 this document for purposes of your testimony today?

23 A. Yeah. I did look through it, and like I
24 say, it's not the first time that I've seen this
25 document.

1 Q. Are there materials in this document that
2 have a direct bearing on the Magruder project?

3 A. No, there are no materials here that
4 directly relate to the Magruder project. This
5 document strictly relates to blasting within 100 feet
6 of a buried pipeline.

7 Q. Well, it relates to the Magruder project in
8 that this document is based on a closer blasting than
9 the Magruder project, correct?

10 A. Yes, if you say it that way.

11 Q. Does this document have any dealing with the
12 bedding or padding materials around it?

13 A. No. This study was done in soil, it wasn't
14 done in rock, and so there was no change between the
15 bedding material and the soil it's blasted in.

16 Q. To your understanding and examination of
17 this document, was there any discussion in here on
18 bedding material?

19 A. No, sir. Not to my knowledge, no.

20 Q. Was there any discussion in this document on
21 side fill?

22 A. No, sir.

23 Q. What about the same for pipe depth? Any
24 discussion in there regarding the pipe depth?

25 A. Pipe depth was mentioned in the document,

1 I'm sure, and the depth of the charge, yes.

2 Q. What about pipe age? Any discussion in
3 there on that issue?

4 A. Not that I can recall. There could have
5 been.

6 Q. Does this document provide examples of how
7 peak particle velocity was computed?

8 A. Yes. It gives formulations for peak
9 particle velocity. That was one of the purposes of
10 the document.

11 Q. And, again, this is blasting in soil,
12 correct?

13 A. This is blasting in soil, yes.

14 Q. Okay. And what page is the peak particle
15 velocity discussion?

16 A. There are... It is referred to in the
17 document. I mean, this is a very intense document
18 here calculation-wise. There is an example in the
19 back on Page... In Appendix A, go to Page 23, and if
20 you start with me there, maybe I can -- there's an
21 example problem, Number A1, starts on Page 24, and it
22 says a point charge of 2 and a half pounds of
23 60 percent nitroglycerin dynamite -- that's what the
24 NG dynamite is -- will be detonated buried 4 feet in
25 soil with a density of 120 pounds per cubic foot.

1 That's the density of the soil material that the
2 charge is in. And a seismic propagation velocity of
3 1,000 feet per second. That's the speed that sound
4 will move through it, but that could be used for the
5 velocity of how a shock is transmitted through the
6 soil also. And then they say the horizontal ground
7 motions at a standoff distance of 15 feet, they want
8 you to find that. That's using their formula, so --

9 Q. What is the standoff distance?

10 A. 15 feet. The standoff distance is exactly
11 what I showed in my slide. Right there. See that
12 offset distance? That is the standoff distance as
13 prescribed.

14 Q. So that would be the distance from the blast
15 from the existing pipeline?

16 A. From the explosive charge to the pipeline
17 that they're making their measurement to.

18 Q. So in this case it was 15 feet?

19 A. 15 feet and 2 and a half pounds of
20 explosive.

21 Q. And how does that relate to the Magruder
22 site?

23 A. Well, we are 150 feet, and I believe the
24 worst case charge weight was 200-something. I don't
25 know the number exactly, but... But that's worst

1 case scenario. We'll talk a little bit about that
2 later on. So they go through the -- they put it into
3 their equation that they've developed in this
4 document, and as you go through it there are several
5 steps. On Page 25 there's a C where they substitute
6 all their formulas into place, and you'll see X
7 equals .00491 feet. That's the displacement. That
8 is, according to the calculation, how far the ground
9 might be expected to move, the actual particle. It's
10 pretty small, as you --

11 Q. Compared to, I think, what, a sheet of
12 paper? How does that compare?

13 A. It's probably as much as the sheet of --
14 this sheet of paper.

15 Q. And is that a permanent displacement, or is
16 that a vibration and it returns back?

17 A. That's a vibration -- that's the distance it
18 moves, and it comes back to rest.

19 Q. So this blast produces a vibration
20 displacement of -- temporarily a vibration of less
21 than the thickness of a sheet of paper?

22 A. In the neighborhood, yeah. It tells you
23 here exactly what they've calculated. That's the
24 calculated. That's the calculated via this study
25 that they've done. Please remember that.

1 Q. Can a scaled distance be computed from this
2 example?

3 A. Scale distance would be computed based upon
4 the two pieces of information they give to you, 2 and
5 a half pounds, which is the weight of the explosive,
6 and the 15-foot distance. So probably it is a scale
7 distance of 9.

8 Q. And how does that compare to the blasting on
9 the Magruder site for the uncontrolled structure?

10 A. Well, it's a much lower scale distance than
11 what we would experience at Magruder. The reason, I
12 guess, we were looking at this was the peak particle
13 velocity. On Page 26 they finally get to the solving
14 of equation 4 for U. U is the peak particle
15 velocity, and as you see there, the calculated peak
16 particle velocity for that charge at the 15-foot
17 distance was 4.46 inches per second.

18 Q. Now, you said the scale distance was lower.
19 By being lower, is that a greater force on the
20 pipeline than, for example, a scale distance of 55?

21 A. As the scale distance becomes -- the number
22 becomes lower, the expected type of vibration would
23 be higher. The closer you are.

24 Q. So a 9 is much --

25 A. Much less than 55.

1 Q. But much greater in terms of vibration than
2 a 55?

3 A. It could be. According to the calculation,
4 as you see, it's 4.46.

5 Q. And does this document indicate whether
6 blasting can be safely performed at the Magruder site
7 based upon the differences, obviously, between what
8 will occur at Magruder and the input or standards
9 from this document?

10 A. I think that data presented here can be used
11 to relate the difference between what is occurring at
12 Magruder and what has occurred in this document.

13 Q. And can you summarize that?

14 A. This document is addressing blasting within
15 100 feet of a buried pipeline with bore hole depths
16 equal to or greater than the depth of the buried
17 pipeline. At the Magruder site, we will be greater
18 than 100 feet, a minimum distance of 150 feet, and
19 the bottom most elevation of the bore holes will be
20 above the elevation of the pipeline, the top
21 elevation of the pipeline.

22 Q. You'll note this is apparently a Volume I
23 Applicant's Exhibit 22?

24 A. Yeah, this is Volume I. This is a summary
25 volume. Volume II of this document is actually all

1 the data that was generated.

2 Q. Was there a subsequent study done by this
3 group that dealt with blasting in conditions other
4 than soil?

5 A. Yes. Actually, there was a study done in
6 1991 -- Southwest Research Institute was no longer
7 existing, but the document was done under contract by
8 the American Gas Association. I think it was the
9 Pipeline Research Council International that actually
10 did the -- did the work for that study. And it was
11 done -- I don't know the exact title. It relates
12 directly to rock, though. I think it was blasting in
13 rock next to buried pipelines.

14 Q. As opposed to this study, Exhibit 22, that
15 was blasting in soil?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. And what are the results of the blasting in
18 rock as opposed to the blasting in soil?

19 A. The results, without having the document in
20 front of me, basically the results showed that the
21 vibration measurements in a multimedia ground that is
22 not just soil to the pipeline but rock and then a
23 trench and then padding or fill material and the
24 pipeline showed that there was a reduction in the
25 vibration measured at the pipeline when it changed

1 from rock to a different material. I'll say
2 different material because I don't know the
3 materials.

4 Q. Well, let's go another way. Is blasting
5 that is primarily going through rock, is that less
6 likely to create a vibration as opposed to the soil?

7 A. It transmits the velocity faster, but once
8 it reaches a discontinuity like a trench face, as you
9 can see in that diagram on the board there where
10 the -- and you have a fill material, it changes -- it
11 slows down, then, when it goes to that point. It's a
12 discontinuity in the transmission.

13 Q. Are you aware of any empirical studies
14 regarding blasting near pipelines performed by the
15 U.S. Government?

16 A. Yeah. Three years after the American Gas --
17 after the 1991, so in 1994 the U.S. Bureau of Mines
18 did a study that -- I don't know the title of it, but
19 it's an RI, an RI report, where they blasted from a
20 surface coal mine operation within 50 feet of gas
21 underground pipelines. Let me put it that way.

22 Q. Would that be the RI 9523 that I think we've
23 referenced and will be referencing again in --

24 A. That's right. By Dave Siskand.

25 Q. Who are the participants in that?

1 A. Amax Coal Company, the U.S. Bureau of Mines,
2 and I really don't know all the -- I think I -- they
3 are listed on one of my slides. There's probably
4 four parties at least.

5 Q. And do you know how they -- what kind of
6 pipes were involved in that study?

7 A. I believe Schedule B, there was a steel pipe
8 that was class B or something pipe -- grade B, a
9 grade B pipe, and also a PVC pipe that were included
10 in their testing.

11 Q. Do you know what the distance was that the
12 blasting occurred in that study?

13 A. According to my recollection, it was within
14 up to 50 feet to those pipes where they monitored
15 strains as well as vibrations.

16 Q. And do you know what the maximum peak
17 particle velocity was at that distance on those
18 pipes?

19 A. I believe it was 24 inches per second is
20 what they actually measured.

21 Q. And how does that compare to what's at the
22 Magruder site?

23 A. Again, it's five -- it's almost five times.

24 Q. Greater?

25 A. Yes, five times greater than what...

1 Q. And did any damage occur as a result of this
2 study?

3 A. No damage was -- no damage was recorded. No
4 damage was recorded in any of the test work that was
5 done. It's a very important learning point, not
6 mentioned, but in all the testing they've done they
7 didn't damage the pipe; they just recorded data.

8 Q. In your report, and I think other witnesses,
9 they've used the word blast effects. Can you explain
10 to the Judge what you mean by that?

11 A. Are you ready for this? Blast effects, when
12 we speak of blast effects, the explosive is a
13 balanced mixture of fuels and oxidizers, just like
14 building a fire. You have wood and you need oxygen.
15 If you don't have oxygen, the wood won't burn. The
16 more oxygen you get to your fire, the more it burns.

17 Well, an explosive is very much a reaction
18 like that except everything is close together. All
19 the molecules, the air and the fuels, are close
20 together. When you initiate them with a booster or a
21 detonator that's of greater energy than the explosive
22 itself, the explosive goes from that solid or liquid
23 that's placed in the hole through a -- what is called
24 an oxidation reduction reaction. So it liberates
25 energy. And that's the energy that causes a blast

1 effect.

2 That energy from the explosive has to go
3 into something, so it goes into breaking and
4 fragmenting the rock, into moving the rock somewhere.
5 And then what doesn't go into those two activities
6 has to go somewhere because we can't create energy or
7 destroy energy, so it has to go either into the
8 ground vibrations or into the noise or what we call
9 overpressure in the air. So blast effects are
10 breaking the rock, moving the rock, ground vibration
11 and air.

12 Q. To maximize the blast effect, you'd want --
13 if you're in a quarry situation, you want as much of
14 that to go into breaking rock as possible. Is that
15 not --

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. That's the purpose?

18 A. And that's what we would call an efficient
19 blast design. We want to put as much energy into
20 breaking the rock and as little energy wasted into
21 the ground or into the air.

22 Q. And is there any relation between the more
23 energy used to break the rock, that is, blow it off
24 the face towards the east as designed, does that have
25 any relation to the amount of -- that's left over for

1 vibration to go through the remaining rock?

2 A. There is.

3 Q. What's that correlation?

4 A. It is called confinement, and blasting with
5 an open face and delaying the sequence of the blasts
6 minimize the amount of energy that's transferred back
7 into the ground.

8 Q. And do you understand that's the purpose of
9 I guess this particular blast plan, to achieve that
10 result?

11 A. That's correct. As I reviewed the blast
12 plan, yes.

13 Q. Mr. Mirabelli, in your report and a lot of
14 the documents, there's been the term peak particle
15 velocity, and I know that you understand this. Could
16 you explain this, if you can, in terms that we can
17 all understand and how it's relevant to blasting?

18 A. I can try.

19 Q. Okay.

20 A. I can try. You've probably had several
21 other people try. There are several components to --
22 and we might want to use a slide or two.

23 Q. That would be fine.

24 A. It may be confusing, but -- well, let me
25 find it first myself. Okay. We'll go to Slide 13.

1 And I really want to try... When you talk about
2 vibration, we're not only talking about blasting
3 vibration but any vibration. Vibration doesn't have
4 to be just an effect of a blast; it could be an
5 effect of a piece of equipment, a truck rolling over
6 the road, a railroad, a train going down the railroad
7 tracks, a garage door opening in your garage or
8 coming down. They all cause vibrations. And the
9 vibrations that they cause are waves actually moving
10 through materials.

11 And there's really four basic ways that
12 you can describe the wave. You can describe it by
13 its velocity, as we did with the peak particle
14 velocity. And, again, remember the peak particle
15 velocity is the fastest that it goes. The wave has a
16 velocity all through its life, but sometimes it goes
17 faster and sometimes it goes slower. Okay? So the
18 peak particle velocity is the fastest that it goes.
19 Okay? And that's measured in inches per second here
20 in the United States. In Europe it's measured in
21 millimeters per second, just because of the metric
22 system.

23 The displacement is how -- what the
24 distance that a particle, let's call it, material, be
25 it ground or be it table or be it wall, moves, the

1 actual physical distance it moves. Not the distance
2 that it moves in one direction, but the distance it
3 moves all the way on its trip. So in the case of a
4 particle that's a distance from us, if I was to stamp
5 my foot here, nobody felt anything, of course, but I
6 excited the particles in the ground and they vibrated
7 out a distance from me. Now, we didn't see anything
8 move, but we know that something has moved. So it
9 moved and it came back to place, a very small
10 distance. And that's what the displacement is. It's
11 measured in thousandths or ten thousandths of an
12 inch.

13 And as Rich was talking, we're talking
14 about the pieces of the paper here. That's its total
15 trip. That's the distance it came up and then went
16 back to rest. And it's measured in three dimensions.
17 That's what we want to remember, waves travel out in
18 all three dimensions as they're set. The
19 acceleration is how fast it's -- if it's going faster
20 or it could be deceleration or it could be going
21 slower. So when I first hit the ground, it's
22 traveling out fast and then it's starting to slow
23 down as it goes farther along because it's going
24 through the carpet here and the carpet is actually
25 acting like soil and damping, slowing it down faster.

1 If we were on a concrete floor and I smacked it with
2 my foot, it would travel a little bit faster because
3 it doesn't have any way to damper, it travels that
4 concrete. So that's the acceleration and
5 deceleration part.

6 And then frequency is the amount of times
7 the cycle passes by itself, so the amount of times
8 the particle moves up and down in a second of time.
9 And that's called hertz and that's the important part
10 of the vibration component that the Bureau of Mines
11 addresses in the Z curve that's in the Missouri law
12 and also in the office surface mine regulations.
13 That's that frequency that they address there. And
14 it's very important to how a structure like a house
15 or a garage or anything on the surface reacts to
16 vibration.

17 Q. Why is that?

18 A. Because it's what we call an unrestrained
19 structure. It's only attached -- a house is only
20 attached to the ground by its foundation. And if
21 it's a one-story home, it has a -- you know, it has a
22 distance from the ground, and if it's a three-story
23 home, it has a taller distance. And I can't show you
24 here very good, but if I shake the ground, if I shake
25 the bottom of that easel there, the top will -- can

1 shake on its own. So I can only shake the bottom
2 there a couple of inches, the top will begin to
3 shake. If I can get it to a frequency that matches
4 the frequency of the building, it will shake more,
5 more than the ground will shake.

6 And that's what the bureau shows, that
7 houses and buildings are normally in what they call
8 the natural frequency of 10 to 20 hertz. So you'll
9 notice in the U.S. Bureau of Mines curve that the
10 higher the frequency, so the faster something is
11 shaking, the higher the threshold of the velocity.
12 It's very difficult to explain.

13 If we had a rubber band -- do you have a
14 rubber band? That bungee might work. Here, a rubber
15 band will work better. I'll try to make a
16 primitive -- and believe me, this is not -- maybe
17 it's something I can show. I need something with
18 some weight to it next. How about -- something that
19 won't break the rubber band.

20 HEARING OFFICER: Something with some
21 weight to it.

22 A. Just some weight, yeah. It could be -- I
23 don't think my glasses will be enough. My phone
24 might work.

25 HEARING OFFICER: Your phone will

Page 70	Page 72
<p>1 work?</p> <p>2 A. Let's see if it will. This is a primitive</p> <p>3 example, but I just want to give you an idea of... I</p> <p>4 think it will, if I can get it to hold on while I</p> <p>5 bounce it around.</p> <p>6 This is an unrestricted structure, so this</p> <p>7 is kind of an upside down house, let's call it. This</p> <p>8 is the house and this is the ground. So visualize it</p> <p>9 being upside down. Now, if I keep my hand still,</p> <p>10 it's going to just wiggle, but if I start to move my</p> <p>11 hand -- and you see how I'm moving my hand, what's</p> <p>12 happening. My hand is only moving a very, very small</p> <p>13 amount, but you notice how much the phone is moving.</p> <p>14 And I'm moving very slow, and if I move really slow</p> <p>15 and start to move my hand a lot, it's earthquake</p> <p>16 motion. That's why the big buildings fall down in an</p> <p>17 earthquake and the smaller buildings sometimes don't.</p> <p>18 It depends on what their natural frequency is.</p> <p>19 Now, you notice what happens if I move my</p> <p>20 hand faster. I'm moving it far faster, but the house</p> <p>21 is no longer moving like it is if I'm moving it slow.</p> <p>22 That's the frequency. By my hand moving, that</p> <p>23 particle moving up and down fast, the house doesn't</p> <p>24 feel that vibration as much as if the particle is</p> <p>25 moving slow, at a slow frequency. That's the</p>	<p>1 probably shook the table in the neighborhood of</p> <p>2 2 inches per second almost. But I didn't damage the</p> <p>3 tabletop because the particles were excited and they</p> <p>4 stopped. I didn't have enough energy -- if I hit</p> <p>5 this table with a hammer, in that local area where I</p> <p>6 hit it, if I hit it hard enough, I would damage the</p> <p>7 formica top, but that's the limit of the damage.</p> <p>8 Beyond that we would have just vibration.</p> <p>9 We would have elastic vibration. We'd have particles</p> <p>10 moving and coming back to rest. They move some</p> <p>11 distance but not enough to disrupt the physical part</p> <p>12 of the table. And that's as best example I can give</p> <p>13 you with regard to the physical part of the ground.</p> <p>14 I know it's abstract, but --</p> <p>15 Q. I think it was demonstrative.</p> <p>16 A. So those are the ways -- those are the four</p> <p>17 basic ways to describe vibration waves. When I talk</p> <p>18 about the -- these are just the restrained and</p> <p>19 restricted structure. That's the buried pipelines.</p> <p>20 We talked about that.</p> <p>21 This is the unrestricted, the houses,</p> <p>22 towers and bridges. You know, the old -- in the old</p> <p>23 Roman days, that's how they would destroy a bridge,</p> <p>24 they would get all the soldiers on the bridge and</p> <p>25 march in cadence. And they matched the natural</p>
Page 71	Page 73
<p>1 difference between a restrained structure and</p> <p>2 unrestrained. This is unrestrained.</p> <p>3 Now, the pipe in the ground, we can be</p> <p>4 shaking all around and we aren't going to get it to</p> <p>5 move any more than the ground is going to move.</p> <p>6 Q. So when the vibration hits the pipeline, if</p> <p>7 it's in the ground, it moved just along with the --</p> <p>8 A. It can only move as much as a particle would</p> <p>9 actually physically move. And like I say, remember</p> <p>10 that when we talked about this -- these blast</p> <p>11 effects, where the rock is breaking and where the</p> <p>12 rock is moving, that's moving. That's physically</p> <p>13 disruptive. That's what they call the inelastic</p> <p>14 zone. Inelastic is like this rubber band. Elastic</p> <p>15 means when I stretch this rubber band it will come</p> <p>16 back to its normal state. That's the elastic zone.</p> <p>17 Outside of where we break the rock, that's the</p> <p>18 elastic zone. That's where particles move and come</p> <p>19 back to rest.</p> <p>20 I hope I'm not going to disrupt. When I</p> <p>21 banged that table, we saw the table move, we saw this</p> <p>22 thing move. We didn't see the particles on this</p> <p>23 table move, but they, in fact, moved. Actually</p> <p>24 caused that to move more than really what you</p> <p>25 physically saw the table, again because we actually</p>	<p>1 frequency of the bridge and it would actually tear</p> <p>2 the bridge up. They learned from that and made sure</p> <p>3 that when they go across bridges not everybody walks</p> <p>4 in the same cadence because they don't match the</p> <p>5 natural frequency of the bridge. That's because it's</p> <p>6 unrestrained. It can respond to vibration and match</p> <p>7 its own frequency by itself.</p> <p>8 But a structure in the ground, like a well</p> <p>9 or a pipeline or a cofferdam, you know, that's below</p> <p>10 the structure or the ponds there, they can't really</p> <p>11 move any more than a particle of the ground is.</p> <p>12 There again, restrained structures are buried</p> <p>13 pipelines, utilities. They're very resistant to</p> <p>14 vibration damage because they can't physically move.</p> <p>15 They are not resistant to blast damage, disruption,</p> <p>16 if they're in the disruption zone where we break the</p> <p>17 rock. They're destroyed.</p> <p>18 Q. And so by -- what was the phrase you</p> <p>19 utilized?</p> <p>20 A. Disruption zone?</p> <p>21 Q. Disruption zone. If you had a charge that</p> <p>22 was set 30 feet let's say distance away from a</p> <p>23 pipeline and yet buried let's say 20 feet below, does</p> <p>24 this disruption zone you speak of create sort of a</p> <p>25 cratering effect?</p>

1 A. It will. It will, yeah. I use that in my
2 analysis when I look at my blasting within close
3 vicinity because the vibration damage is much less of
4 a potential than the physical damage from the
5 disruption zone or the inelastic zone where rock is
6 separated and it stays separated. It's damaged and
7 it stays separated. If that area encompasses where
8 the structure is that you're trying to protect, be it
9 a well, be it a pipeline, whatever, it will actually
10 disrupt it. It won't go back to its normal state.

11 Q. So if the pipeline or the well is in with
12 this crater that you described, it will be within
13 where there is permanent ground displacement that
14 could likely cause harm to the object in the area?

15 A. More likely to cause harm than the vibration
16 itself.

17 Q. And how does this relate to blasting at the
18 Magruder site? Will anywhere this pipeline or the
19 sewer plant anywhere be within this cratering zone?

20 A. No. According to the plan, the Magruder
21 plan, it will be 150 feet from the pipe, the buried
22 pipeline.

23 Q. And that's the closest it will ever be?

24 A. At the closest.

25 Q. And what about the depth of that?

1 A. That will be -- the elevation of the bottom
2 of the hole will be at the top of the pipeline.

3 Q. Above it?

4 A. Above it. So even if it -- if we used what
5 is known as crater theory -- and crater theory is, I
6 think, what Richard was talking about is that if we
7 have a single charge -- and the Bureau of Mines has
8 done thousands of studies, but if a single charge is
9 placed in the middle of a hole here and we don't give
10 it anywhere to go, which is the worst case, it will
11 crater like a bomb dropped on the ground, except that
12 bomb dropped on the ground detonates on the ground
13 and putting it into the ground causes it to be an
14 even bigger crater. And the maximum angle that it
15 will crater out is about 45 degrees. So if a charge
16 is 5 foot deep, you would expect its damage at the
17 surface at the most to be 5 foot because a 45-degree
18 angle is an equilateral -- forms an equilateral
19 triangle, so the base of the height will be the same.

20 It's like a 45-degree slope, a 1 to 1
21 slope. So if you had a 20-foot hole, then you would
22 expect the maximum damage to be 20 feet. So if you
23 take the case at Magruder and you remove it -- let me
24 go back to the pipeline. If we go next to the
25 pipeline to do a construction project right next to

1 the pipeline, if you were at a 20-foot distance from
2 the pipeline and you had a 20-foot hole, you'd have a
3 chance of bringing that pipeline into the damage
4 zone. If you bring that 150 feet away and it was
5 20 feet -- it would only go 20 feet maximum distance,
6 so you would still have 130 feet.

7 But that's only when it's below the level.
8 If I bring it above the level, which is the case
9 here, then you bring it completely -- you remove it
10 from the damage zone completely, but at a greater --
11 and even at a greater distance.

12 Q. So it's significant to have the bottom of
13 the hole --

14 A. Very significant.

15 Q. -- the elevation of the bottom of the hole
16 as it relates to the elevation of the pipelines?

17 A. In my evaluation, that was a significant
18 factor.

19 Q. And in this particular case of Magruder,
20 will the elevation at the bottom of the hole always
21 be at the same or above the elevation of the
22 pipeline?

23 A. That is my understanding, yes. This
24 again -- this is the blasting effect again very --
25 showing what I was talking about. Here the bore hole

1 is down below the depth of the buried pipeline, so
2 you can see if I bring that hole closer to the
3 pipeline, the closer I bring it to it and the deeper
4 I make it, the more likely I'm going to have where
5 the blast effects are going to go beyond the circle
6 there that's the blast disruption zone and --

7 Q. You're ahead of us here just a minute. For
8 the record, are you referring now to Slide 17?

9 A. I am probably at Slide 21, but it's just
10 because it's a moving slide, but let me go -- start
11 at Slide 18. I'll go back. I apologize.

12 Q. Is that 18?

13 A. This is Slide 18, according to my -- the
14 hand-out you gave to me.

15 Q. And is this reference to what you would
16 describe --

17 A. Is this 17 or 18? Maybe I'm -- there we go.
18 That's Slide 17, yes.

19 Q. And is this related to what's described, I
20 think, in the report as ground control?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And what does that mean?

23 A. Ground control is the limitation of the
24 disruption zone from the explosive charge. And that
25 will be shown here more in the diagram. Again, this

1 diagram is not to scale. It's just a kind of cartoon
2 to give you an idea of the explosive is loaded in the
3 bore hole. The bore hole depth is deeper than the
4 pipeline. The -- looks like I have little blocks on
5 top of the explosive. That's actually what we call
6 stemming material. That locks the energy of the
7 explosive into the ground. So when the explosive in
8 there is detonated or is initiated, it converts in
9 less than a millisecond to energy. So it goes from
10 solid to gas in a very short amount of time, and the
11 transfer of that energy goes into the rock.

12 Q. And that's illustrated on Slide 17. That's
13 at the initiation of the --

14 A. Yeah. And that's --

15 Q. -- of the blast?

16 A. Don't forget, we're -- I'm showing the
17 explosives still looking like it's red, but at the
18 very initiation it's gone. It's gone from solid to
19 liquids to gas. And all that pressure is being
20 exerted into the rock. So I have some pictures of
21 some little cracks going out. And those little blue
22 things are kind of the shock wave that's going out
23 into the rock itself. And then I show this blast --

24 Q. And that would be Slide, what, 19, I
25 believe?

1 A. Slide 19 now I'm on. It's just kind of a
2 step by step. So the vibration waves are those
3 little squiggly lines that are moving out now going
4 into the cushion around the pipeline into the trench
5 of the existing pipeline. And as you see, the
6 extensions of the cracks are starting to form around
7 the hole farther. Now, the -- I just show those
8 vibration waves. The ones on the surface are moving
9 faster than the ones deeper down, and one of them I
10 showed you is kind of squiggling over to the pipeline
11 itself.

12 Q. And those would be --

13 A. That's actually the vibration wave traveling
14 through the ground.

15 Q. And the one at the surface is moving quicker
16 or faster than the ones down in the solid portion,
17 correct?

18 A. Yeah. It's a phenomena. It's a surface
19 wave. Because it's reached the surface, it tends to
20 go faster than the ones that are in the ground. You
21 get into really details there to talk about that, but
22 basically it kind of shows you what is going on and
23 how the blast disruption zone is expanding.

24 Then I kind of put these blocks -- these
25 slides are actually from training programs that I

1 give to the pipeline owners and to the engineers with
2 regard to controlling damage to pipe. So I kind of
3 show blocks being moved. What that means is I'm
4 saying if you have a block that actually physically
5 moves into the pipeline or around under the pipeline,
6 it will cause -- that's the most likely chance of
7 damaging that pipeline itself. So we want to
8 minimize that. That's the ground control that we
9 talk about.

10 We don't want to bring the pipe into any
11 part of the disruption zone. We want to keep it in
12 the elastic zone where the particles are moving and
13 come back to rest.

14 And then this is just a picture of that --
15 that I show the pipeline guideline that was adopted
16 by the American Gas Association, and I show 5 inches
17 per second peak particle velocity. The interesting
18 thing on that photo, it's a little small, but the --
19 in the forefront of us here is actually the trench
20 that's already been blasted and excavated. There's
21 actually a pipeline that's gone across, so they've
22 actually gone under that pipeline with their
23 excavation. And the -- the smoke and everything is
24 actually a blast going off that the middle of us or
25 the trench area is the disruption zone. And you see

1 the gas venting to the sides. You can see from
2 the -- do you mind if I get up and just point to that
3 diagram?

4 HEARING OFFICER: No. That's fine.

5 A. It's just interesting because it's a real
6 life photo. This is the pipe that -- this is the
7 pipe that's showing going across, so they had to go
8 under. This happens pretty frequently now that they
9 have to go actually underneath pipelines, so they
10 have to actually excavate on either side and then go
11 underneath that pipeline without damaging it. But
12 this is the open trench that's been blasted. This is
13 the edge of the disruption zone. This is physically
14 you can see how it's broken back a little bit on
15 either side. That's the distance that's been
16 actually physically disrupted. Back here you see the
17 blast going off. This is the disruption zone. The
18 smoke and everything is venting from the edges of the
19 disruption zone.

20 Q. So for purposes of the record, the silver
21 object crossing perpendicular to the trench is an
22 existing pipeline?

23 A. Is an existing pipeline that they've had
24 to --

25 Q. And the top of the photograph is smoke, and

1 that shows the edge of the trench as it's being
2 blasted as that trench continues?

3 A. That's correct. It continues for a certain
4 length or distance that they have loaded and drilled.
5 So the vibrations are going all out in these
6 directions when this blast is going off. All right?
7 This is the elastic zone. This is where things are
8 moving and coming back to rest. This is where they
9 are no longer going to be able to come back to where
10 they were.

11 Q. And that's where they're blasting -- when
12 you're removing the material, that's the permanent
13 ground displacement?

14 A. Permanent ground displacement. And that's
15 meant to be that way so the excavation equipment, the
16 backhoes and the loaders, can get that rock out and
17 load it off. In this particular photo, I don't know
18 if there's an existing pipeline on site, but if there
19 was, it would be off, you know, on the side here
20 either 20 feet or 50 feet parallel to that trench
21 blast.

22 Interestingly enough, the 1981 date on the
23 AGA, that is actually a result of the document that
24 you all showed here. They ended up adopting a
25 guideline of 5 inches per second peak particle

1 velocity based on that report.

2 Q. And the document you referred to was
3 Applicant's 22?

4 HEARING OFFICER: Yes, that document
5 is 22.

6 A. So it is relative. And it's important to
7 understand it's a guideline. It's not saying that if
8 you have greater than 5 inches per second you would
9 damage the pipe. Because if you read through that
10 document, you'll see that there is plenty of
11 instances where they've gone beyond -- like I say,
12 none of that testing in that study or any of the
13 studies actually damaged the pipe. So they have
14 readings that are higher, but they set the guidelines
15 at lower limits for an area of safety.

16 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) On all of these empirical
17 studies, do you have -- was the blasting that
18 occurred at the elevation always below the pipelines
19 in these tests?

20 A. In all the studies, yes, because that's a
21 critical -- I mean, the area they're concerned about
22 is very close -- within 100 feet we say very close --
23 within 100 feet of an existing buried pipeline.

24 Q. And it had to be below so there would be
25 room to remove the rock and then place the bedding

1 material and then the pipeline on top?

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. So inherent to blasting near the pipeline in
4 most cases it would always -- the base of the bore
5 hole would be somewhere below the elevation of the
6 actual existing pipeline?

7 A. In most cases. In most cases. If there was
8 a hill here and they wanted to put a pipeline next to
9 it, they really wouldn't have to go down to that
10 level. They would just want to bury that pipeline so
11 that it met their specifications.

12 Q. But if they were side by side, there would
13 always be -- the blasting in these empirical studies
14 would always occur at an elevation below the
15 pipeline?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. And they were still able to do it
18 successfully at much closer distances than Magruder?

19 A. They have to in order to complete their
20 project.

21 Q. Can you kind of summarize your presentation
22 in terms of the -- I think it may be Slide 23, if you
23 want to make reference to that.

24 A. Yeah. Just to summarize the discussion that
25 we've had and even the studies that have been done,

1 vibration damage to restrained structures, those that
2 have to move with the ground, will not happen with
3 good blasting design. That means with control of
4 ground disruption or ground control.

5 In addition to vibration control, a more
6 important factor is the ground control, making sure
7 that the block movement doesn't encompass the pipe or
8 the protected structure. And the best way to protect
9 it is to control that ground disruption. And I don't
10 know if you want to go into that. That's just a
11 summary of -- like I say, how does it relate to the
12 Magruder site is that the plan -- the distance, the
13 minimum distance of 150 feet, well removes it from
14 the disruption zone. Even if the holes are below the
15 level, they're not below the level, so we've actually
16 moved them above that from that elevation.

17 So aside from being -- if we used the
18 50 feet depth, Mr. Tichenor, if we used the 50-foot
19 hole, the maximum disruptions, then, would be 50 foot
20 away, so we're actually three times farther, but
21 that's not the case because the hole is elevated
22 above it. But they were all positive factors that I
23 looked at when I evaluated the blast plan.

24 Q. Relating what you've testified to in terms
25 of pipeline and the blasting below and the

1 displacement of the ground, the cratering, can you
2 have any conclusions how that relates to the blasting
3 at the pipelines on the Magruder site? And I think
4 there's a slide at 25 that would give you that
5 summary, I believe.

6 A. 25?

7 Q. There it is. Or 27. I'm sorry.

8 A. 27?

9 HEARING OFFICER: Mine is 25.

10 A. What happens in the --

11 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) I thought it was 25.

12 A. The thing to remember is that on these
13 slides the top bullet will always be repeated and the
14 second bullet really is the comment to it. So it's
15 to emphasize that -- so I'll go back to 25. You're
16 right in saying... Okay. There's 25. This just
17 kind of summarizes when I reviewed my findings and
18 when I reviewed the blasting plan as was submitted to
19 me for my review. And like I say, the top bullet
20 will always be repeated. It's just saying the
21 blasting is very different from the illustrations
22 that I have had where I'm blasting in very, very
23 close vicinity to buried pipelines and the bore hole
24 depths are lower than the pipelines. So I want to
25 emphasize that based on -- so I use that experience

1 to evaluate the Magruder site.

2 So the buried sewer lines at the Lake
3 Ozark quarry will be three to six times greater than
4 the closest at the 150 feet, three to six times that
5 distance that we would be using in a pipeline, that
6 20 feet distance that I talked about in blasting in
7 pipeline close vicinity, so there's much greater
8 distance. It's outside of the distances that are
9 addressed by the studies of 100 feet. So that
10 eliminates the opportunity for block motion at the
11 sewer line --

12 Q. And by block motion, your slide had a
13 picture of a block, but would that include, like, a
14 large sharp rock that might be next to the pipeline,
15 too?

16 A. Yeah, of course it would. I mean, if it's
17 physically disruption of the ground. That's that
18 disruption zone. We've completely removed that from
19 the area. And I guess I show that here in this
20 distance. This is a screen capture just of one of
21 the topo maps, the red being the two forced main
22 lines running along the bottom on the east side. And
23 the blocks again are just representative of blasts --
24 the initial blasting that would occur on the Magruder
25 permit, as I understand it, in the A sector there.

1 And there, of course, on the other side of the hill,
2 that's that distance of more than 1,000 feet when the
3 project starts or when the permit starts.

4 Q. So from the project beginning in the one,
5 two, three, four block areas, it's still then going
6 to be at least 1,000 feet from the red sewer line?

7 A. Yeah. Yes.

8 Q. And that's compared to 20 and 30 feet and
9 50 feet that you have testified to regarding blasting
10 adjacent to direct pipeline?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. Substantially further away?

13 A. Yeah. That blue circle there is kind of
14 encompassing the area where my experience would
15 normally be. And then the sewer plant would be up
16 above. I think there probably will be a slide. This
17 is the next -- this is Slide 27, and again the first
18 bullet is just repetition saying that it's very much
19 different than my experience. Why? The grade level
20 at the bottom of the blast holes will be above the
21 elevation of the top of the buried sewer line pipes.
22 Again, this is even more emphasis on the factor of
23 removing it from the disruption zone.

24 Q. Well, at a minimum of 150 feet, it's never
25 going to be within the disruption zone, is it, sir?

1 A. No, it is not. It's, again, not to scale,
2 just kind of showing the pipe, the red dot over by
3 the 150 there and the hill over it, again, definitely
4 not to scale with regard to the topography or how the
5 elevation changes.

6 Q. Okay. And just while we're on that slide,
7 for later reference, you've got the -- on bench one a
8 50-foot face at the 150-foot distance from the
9 pipeline. Is that what your slide shows?

10 A. The slide really -- this is the...

11 Q. Well, where it says the rock nearest the
12 pipeline is last to be blasted?

13 A. This is the -- again, not to scale here,
14 this is just the 150-foot distance from the pipelines
15 that would be on this side here. This is the bottom
16 of the creek. And what you're indicating is this
17 level here is a 50-foot distance. It was just drawn
18 per the blasting plan.

19 Q. Is that -- have you learned whether that is,
20 in fact, what it would be at that point of 150 --

21 A. Since the -- I composed this based on what I
22 saw, and I'm assuming this is March. Since then and
23 after the deposition, I went back and looked at it.
24 At 150-foot distance, this bench height would be --

25 MR. MAUER: Your Honor, I just want

1 to lodge an objection to the extent this witness is
2 now testifying about work that has been done after
3 the deposition and that's not in the report and has
4 not been disclosed to us, then I would object to that
5 to the extent that he is now basing new information
6 on stuff not proposed in his report nor presented to
7 us or disclosed to us.

8 HEARING OFFICER: Well, I'll take it
9 as a continuing objection and I'll hear the
10 testimony, and you can explore it fully on the
11 cross-examination. Proceed, Mr. Brownlee. I
12 didn't -- for the Hearing Officer's understanding, I
13 understood you were inquiring relative to whether or
14 not the elevation of the topography --

15 MR. BROWNLEE: Was going to end at
16 50 feet.

17 HEARING OFFICER: -- was going to end
18 at 50 feet, and I didn't understand that there was a
19 response to that.

20 A. This was done in March, and I based it
21 specifically on what I read in the blasting plan
22 submitted by Magruder, and they spoke of 50 feet.

23 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) For the face?

24 A. For the faces. And I looked at the worst
25 case situation was 50 feet. But at 150-foot distance

1 from the pipeline, there's not 50 feet of rock there,
2 it's only 25 feet.

3 Q. And I think --

4 A. But I didn't address that. So I addressed
5 it as if there was 50 feet there. So I'm not
6 changing what is shown there. There isn't 50 feet of
7 rock 150 feet away. So the elevation, it doesn't
8 change the bottom elevation of the hole. There just
9 will not be enough to have 50 feet of rock on top
10 of --

11 Q. So as it slopes -- as the hill or the ridge
12 slopes down to the pipeline, within 150 feet where
13 the blasting would technically stop there just isn't
14 enough rock to get a 50-foot face?

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. And you've looked from the geological as
17 well as the elevation, correct?

18 A. From the topographic map.

19 Q. So the 50 foot was an illustration that was
20 probably not --

21 A. It was my worst case estimate. 50 foot is
22 definitely the largest amount of explosive that we
23 could place in the hole.

24 Q. And if it's less than 50 feet, it would be
25 less explosive?

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. And that would even have less effect on the
3 pipeline at 150 feet?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. Why don't you turn to Slide 29, if you
6 would, and --

7 A. 29, again just repetitious of the first dot,
8 so we're just saying why is it different. There will
9 be more relief faces allowing the fragment rock to
10 move more easily. This is that confinement. In the
11 trench blasting, there is only one face for the rock
12 to move, and that's down the trench. In the case of
13 the quarry blasting, there will be one or two open
14 faces for the rock to move towards, which allows less
15 vibrations to go back into the rock.

16 Q. Into the hillside, then?

17 A. Into the hillside.

18 Q. So the more faces you have -- and if you're
19 just a few feet away, the maximum force blasts the
20 rock out into the open area where it can be picked up
21 and crushed, correct?

22 A. That's correct. That's the optimization of
23 the blast -- blast effect.

24 Q. And by the optimization, you use the most
25 force to block the rock away from the face, and that

1 creates less vibration going back into the hillside?

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. I know a lay person's description, but --

4 A. And I think the next slide may... Let's
5 see.

6 Q. 30 would be the next.

7 A. 30 basically now addresses the blast plan in
8 that when the bench approaches the nearest distance,
9 150-foot distance, the plan would actually turn the
10 direction of the blast 90 degrees to where they
11 normally would be blasting, which again would help
12 the relief, would then send the vibrations back
13 behind it and not toward the pipeline at all. So I
14 believe that was a positive factor.

15 Q. I think Dr. Worsey testified to this when
16 you turn the blast.

17 A. There you go. Here's the slide. Slide 31
18 shows the normal progression. So the arrows there,
19 the silver arrows -- and this is actually Dr.
20 Worsey's slide -- shows those arrows going back
21 toward the pipeline. And then when they approach the
22 150-foot zone, you'll see they turn, the four, five,
23 six, seven, eight, nine.

24 Q. And you're now on Slide 32?

25 A. Slide 32 shows the 90-degree turn of the

Page 94	Page 96
<p>1 face, so now the direction of the vibrations are</p> <p>2 directed more in the area of the sequence of</p> <p>3 production shots next that's on that diagram.</p> <p>4 Q. So if you were blasting in block four, the</p> <p>5 force -- the vibration force would -- a small amount</p> <p>6 would go towards the pipeline, but most would go</p> <p>7 towards either block five, six and seven?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And the face that would blow off would</p> <p>10 either blow to the right off of the long portion of</p> <p>11 block four or to the north or the narrower portion of</p> <p>12 block four?</p> <p>13 A. This is to the east, yes, so it would be</p> <p>14 going to -- the rock movement would be going in this</p> <p>15 direction.</p> <p>16 Q. Towards the east or whatever?</p> <p>17 A. This is the east.</p> <p>18 Q. Towards the right?</p> <p>19 A. This is the north, yeah, and then to the</p> <p>20 south, this direction. The vibrations would be more</p> <p>21 going in this direction.</p> <p>22 Q. And the vibrations would go back to the left</p> <p>23 as opposed towards the direction of the pipeline?</p> <p>24 A. That's correct.</p> <p>25 Q. And is that in compliance or is that in</p>	<p>1 case from the sewer line, 150 feet minimum sewer</p> <p>2 line, I took the 50-foot hole depth, which was the</p> <p>3 worst case that could be there for me, and the</p> <p>4 calculations came up -- when I say the Dyno Nobel</p> <p>5 SOP, that's our standard operating procedure.</p> <p>6 So as part of our standard operating</p> <p>7 procedure, our blasters always run a calculation of</p> <p>8 what the estimated particle velocity will be before</p> <p>9 they detonate the shot so they have an idea of what</p> <p>10 it may be. We use a different formula than Lewis</p> <p>11 Oriard. I use Dr. Oriard's formula in mine, a more</p> <p>12 conservative formula. As you see, it shows a higher</p> <p>13 number. It has a higher site constant, so this is a</p> <p>14 more sophisticated formula than the scale distance</p> <p>15 formula.</p> <p>16 So based on the input information of</p> <p>17 194 pounds and 150-foot distance, according to the</p> <p>18 empirical formula, we'd have 3.6 inches per second</p> <p>19 peak particle velocity at the pipelines with the Dyno</p> <p>20 Nobel formula. And then we'd have 5.4 as predicted</p> <p>21 by Lewis Oriard's formula. With the wet hole, the</p> <p>22 higher pounds, now we're increasing the pounds, the</p> <p>23 projected peak particle velocity is 4.9 with the Dyno</p> <p>24 Nobel SOP formula and 7.4 with the Lewis Oriard</p> <p>25 formula.</p>
Page 95	Page 97
<p>1 agreement with what's been proposed in the blast</p> <p>2 plan?</p> <p>3 A. That is what is proposed in the blast plan.</p> <p>4 Q. Now if you'll turn to Slide 34, please. And</p> <p>5 we're getting close here.</p> <p>6 A. As part of my analysis, Slide 34 just</p> <p>7 summarizes. When I approach any type of project,</p> <p>8 whether it's blasting in a difficult situation or</p> <p>9 not, I use empirical formulas to make predictions for</p> <p>10 worst -- what I always use as worst case scenario.</p> <p>11 That's the only way I operate.</p> <p>12 So I looked at the blasting plan that was</p> <p>13 submitted and took the worst case, 50-foot hole, a</p> <p>14 dry blast hole. If you noticed in Dr. Worsey's plan,</p> <p>15 he talked about using an ANFO product which actually</p> <p>16 amounted to less explosive in the hole, 194 pounds of</p> <p>17 explosive in what he called the dry hole and then a</p> <p>18 larger amount, 286 pounds, if that hole had water.</p> <p>19 And that's just because the ANFO explosive is not</p> <p>20 water-resistant, so you couldn't put it in a hole</p> <p>21 full of water. And because the wet hole explosive</p> <p>22 sinks in water, it has to be heavier, it has to be</p> <p>23 more pounds in the hole.</p> <p>24 So I took those two pieces of information,</p> <p>25 the pounds of explosives and the distance in this</p>	<p>1 When I assessed it, I look into our</p> <p>2 comparison. We basically use the Bureau of Mines or</p> <p>3 the American Gas Association number of 5 inches per</p> <p>4 second. As long as we're below the 5 inches per</p> <p>5 second, we're confident that we're not going to place</p> <p>6 damage on the pipe.</p> <p>7 The Lewis Oriard formula, and the way I do</p> <p>8 my analysis, I utilize the 12 inches per second</p> <p>9 because that's what Lewis Oriard has done in his</p> <p>10 studies. You can blast within pipe within 12 inches</p> <p>11 per second. So in both of these cases it was a lower</p> <p>12 number than either the 5 inches per second or the</p> <p>13 12 inches per second. So I -- I was very comfortable</p> <p>14 when I made those calculations.</p> <p>15 This Slide 35, I don't want to -- it's</p> <p>16 really an extension of the calculation that was done</p> <p>17 in the previous slide, but this is in reference to</p> <p>18 when you measure the velocity of vibration on top of</p> <p>19 the pipe and on the surface, there's a difference.</p> <p>20 And I have that note at the bottom there saying in</p> <p>21 Lewis Oriard's report he had a transfer function,</p> <p>22 so -- of 2, so the -- based on the pipe cover, the</p> <p>23 vibration on the pipe would actually be a factor of 2</p> <p>24 less than what it was measured on the surface. So</p> <p>25 that's -- and so you'll notice it's actually a</p>

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

1 reduction of the numbers in front to 2.7 inches per
2 second and 3.7.

3 I only used that for his formula because
4 that's the only thing that he relates to. I can't
5 relate it to the Dyno Nobel SOP because we don't have
6 any data to support that. But, again, it shows that
7 at the pipe itself based on the transfer of function
8 developed by Lewis Oriard the vibration would be 2.7
9 and 3.7.

10 Q. And how do those figures in either of those
11 calculations you've explained relate to the Bureau of
12 Mines standards about the safety of blasting around
13 pipelines?

14 A. The Bureau of Mines --

15 Q. I thought the 4.9.

16 A. Well, yeah, 4.92 is what they eventually
17 came out. Even though they measured 24 inches per
18 second, their guideline came out to be maximum of
19 4.92 inches per second.

20 Q. So in terms of what you've determined -- and
21 this is again way in the future when you're at
22 150 feet away, as opposed to 1,000 where you're going
23 to start. How do those figures of inches per second
24 relate to --

25 A. They are less --

1 Q. -- the safety factor?

2 A. They are less than the Bureau of Mines. And
3 again, remembering that 5 inches per second is not
4 considered to cause damage, just so you understand
5 that. I did the same calculation for the sewage
6 treatment plant using in my case, again, back in
7 March when I looked at it, I did a quick scale of it.
8 I did worst case scenario of 50-foot hole. And where
9 the distance will be 700 feet, I actually used a
10 closer distance of 500 feet. Again, for my analysis,
11 I wanted to use worst case scenario.

12 Q. Much more conservative approach?

13 A. Much more conservative. That's how I
14 operate in my analysis.

15 Q. Now, on both of these you've used a 50-foot
16 hole depth at 150 feet offset. When you looked at
17 the actual geology at the site, did you revise that
18 figure?

19 A. No. Not for the sewage plant I did not.

20 Q. Not up to 20 feet?

21 A. Not at the sewage plant I did not.

22 Q. Oh, at the plant. I'm sorry.

23 A. At the sewer pipe I didn't want to mention
24 because Mr. Mauer said that he didn't want me to add
25 any information to --

1 Q. Well, we can -- I mean, I think you've
2 explained. Didn't you explain when you learned that
3 there wasn't 50 feet of rock next to the sewer line?

4 A. There's 25 feet of rock there. That would
5 reduce --

6 Q. 25. Did you make a revision just for
7 purposes of this as to what it would be if there was
8 a 25-foot face?

9 A. I did. For the sewer lines I did. And they
10 were reduced. I'll go back. I don't have a slide
11 for that because I didn't want to make changes of
12 anything that we had presented. But rather than
13 194 pounds of explosives, you would only be able to
14 place 99 pounds of explosives, of ANFO, and it would
15 be 122 pounds of explosives.

16 So that would reduce those numbers to
17 rather than -- I'm going to go back, because this is
18 the Oriard. This is the slide we should go back to.
19 It would reduce that 3.6 to a 1.8 inches per second
20 with 25 feet of hole containing 99 pounds. So it
21 changes because the amount of explosive, the pounds,
22 have been changed.

23 Q. So by essentially having, instead of a
24 50-foot face as you had originally projected, if
25 you're at 25-foot face, you can only put basically

1 half or less of the amount of powder in?

2 A. Correct.

3 Q. And are all of these figures below the
4 5 inches per second recommended by the Missouri Mine
5 and the American Gas Association?

6 A. All the numbers that I have shown are below
7 the 5 inches per second per the Dyno Nobel SOP
8 equation, yes.

9 Q. And what about your personal utilization of
10 12 inches per second?

11 A. They are well below the 12 inches per second
12 and having --

13 Q. Using your own 12 inches per second in your
14 30 years, have you ever damaged a pipeline?

15 A. No, sir.

16 Q. With blasting?

17 A. No, sir.

18 Q. As related to vibration?

19 A. No, sir.

20 Q. Sir, do you have an opinion regarding just
21 the blasting at the Magruder site on the pipes and
22 the sewer plant?

23 A. Yeah. And based on a reasonable degree of
24 engineering certainty, in my experience in blasting,
25 the closer you are to the pipeline --

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 102</p> <p>1 HEARING OFFICER: Wait just a moment. 2 Mr. Mauer, your objection? 3 MR. MAUER: I'm just going to object, 4 your Honor, same objection we made with Dr. Worsey, I 5 think more importantly for this witness, certainly he 6 can testify as an expert to blasting, I understand 7 that, but he's purporting to offer an opinion to a 8 reasonable degree of engineering certainty. There's 9 been no foundation established that he's studied as 10 an engineer, licensed as an engineer, has any 11 certification as an engineer. If you want him to 12 testify based on his blasting experience, I certainly 13 understand that and I'm not objecting, but when he's 14 attempting to qualify his expertise to a reasonable 15 degree of engineering certainty, I don't think 16 there's been foundation laid for that opinion. And 17 that would be my objection. I mean, I think the 18 evidence was clear that he's got a -- basically a BS 19 degree in chemical from New Jersey. I don't think 20 he's -- 21 MR. MIRABELLI: Chemical engineering, 22 sir. 23 HEARING OFFICER: I believe he is an 24 engineer. He's a chemical engineer. Mr Brownlee, do 25 you wish to respond to the objection?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 104</p> <p>1 because someone goes to -- 2 HEARING OFFICER: You've got a 3 statute which would support that? 4 MR. MAUER: For the Land Reclamation 5 Commission testimony, no, your Honor, I do -- 6 HEARING OFFICER: No. For testimony 7 in general for civil court. 8 MR. MAUER: I believe we cited case 9 law the last time. I don't have it in front of me. 10 I can get it for you -- 11 HEARING OFFICER: Your case law last 12 time related to a nurse giving a medical opinion? 13 MR. MAUER: Yes, sir. 14 HEARING OFFICER: The Hearing Officer 15 after the objection which was raised as to Dr. Worsey 16 has reviewed extensively the Missouri law on 17 engineers and has researched also relative to 18 qualifications necessary to testify, not to practice 19 engineering in the state, and the Hearing Officer has 20 found no basis, statutory rule, regulation or case 21 law which would prevent an individual who otherwise, 22 due to education, training and experience, from 23 offering an opinion and particularly the opinion that 24 this consultant, that this expert witness, is 25 offering.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 103</p> <p>1 MR. BROWNLEE: Well, I think that's 2 clear he's a chemical engineer, and we're talking 3 about chemical reaction where blasting is involved 4 here. Plus with 30 years of experience, I don't 5 consider that he wouldn't be able to give an opinion 6 based upon his blasting experience and his 7 engineering experience. 8 MR. MAUER: For the record, your 9 Honor, I'm not saying he can't give an opinion. My 10 objection is simply limited to giving an opinion to a 11 reasonable degree of engineering certainty. Simply 12 because a person is a finance major does not mean 13 they can give an expert opinion as an economist. I 14 mean, I understand he's got his degree, I'm not 15 quarrelling with his experience or his training. I'm 16 simply making an objection for the record about him 17 testifying to a reasonable degree of engineering 18 certainty in qualifying his opinions. 19 HEARING OFFICER: And just out of 20 curiosity, Mr. Mauer, what would qualify someone to 21 testify before the Land Reclamation Commission to a 22 reasonable degree of engineering certainty? What 23 would they have to possess? 24 MR. MAUER: A degree and a license 25 and be a licensed practitioner. I mean, simply</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 105</p> <p>1 The Hearing Officer referenced because of 2 his personal knowledge at the last hearing the 3 situation concerning licensed appraisers in this 4 state and the fact that the State Tax Commission does 5 have a specific rule concerning that. There is no 6 such rule that the Hearing Officer has found which 7 would prevent a witness with this -- with what has 8 been laid on this record for his training, experience 9 and education from rendering an opinion and 10 testifying within a reasonable degree of engineering 11 certainty, because the engineering certainty we're 12 dealing with in this testimony relates to blasting 13 engineering. So the objection is overruled, and Mr. 14 Brownlee, if you need to restate your question for 15 Mr. Mirabelli, please do so. 16 MR. BROWNLEE: Well, like I say, 17 we're right at the end. 18 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Based upon the overall 19 mine and blast plan that has been submitted and that 20 you've reviewed, do you have an opinion within a 21 reasonable degree of engineering certainty that the 22 sewer lines and sewer plant are located sufficiently 23 far away as to not be adversely affected? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. And what is that opinion?</p>

Page 106	Page 108
<p>1 A. That opinion based on a reasonable degree of 2 explosive engineering certainty is that the distance 3 provided in the blast plan from the blasting activity 4 to the sewer lines and to the sewer -- sewage plant 5 is sufficient not to affect the operations of the 6 plant, to damage -- adversely affect the plant. Let 7 me put it that way. Adversely affect the plant. 8 Q. And you've included plant and sewer lines? 9 A. Sewer lines and the plant, that is correct. 10 Q. So the opinion goes to both the sewer lines 11 and the plant; is that correct? 12 A. That's correct. 13 Q. And regarding monitoring that will occur, 14 what's your understanding of the monitoring that will 15 occur at this location for both the sewer plant and 16 the sewer line? 17 A. My understanding is that the blast 18 vibrations will be monitored at both the sewer line 19 and at the sewage plant. 20 Q. What is the significance of that monitoring 21 in terms of your blasting experience? 22 A. That is an actual measurement of the effects 23 of the blast. 24 Q. And why is that important? 25 A. That's important because it tells exactly</p>	<p>1 Ozark site will have any adverse effect on the sewer 2 pipelines or sewer treatment plant? 3 A. My -- 4 Q. Do you have an opinion? 5 A. I do. 6 Q. And what is that opinion? 7 A. That none of those activities based on the 8 plan will adversely affect the sewer line or the 9 sewage plant. 10 Q. And finally, just to lay summary, in your 11 30 years of blasting experience around pipelines, 12 have you ever seen a pipeline that's been damaged 13 because of blast vibrations? 14 A. I have not seen a pipeline that has been 15 damaged by blast vibration. 16 MR. BROWNLEE: Thank you. 17 HEARING OFFICER: I'm wondering, 18 we've got time before lunch, or we could break early 19 for lunch, come back early and take up 20 cross-examination then or -- 21 MR. BROWNLEE: Do you want to do 22 that? 23 HEARING OFFICER: Mr. Mauer, if 24 you're ready to go, we can -- 25 MR. MAUER: If I could actually just</p>
Page 107	Page 109
<p>1 what's occurring at the pipeline. It allows the 2 operator, whether it be Magruder or any mining 3 operator, the opportunity to build a history of the 4 reaction of the geology to the blast events at that 5 particular location and allows them the opportunity 6 to make changes to the plan should they need to to 7 better control the effects of blasting at whatever 8 structure the seismograph is placed. 9 Q. Okay. Finally, based upon your professional 10 training, personal observation, personal experience 11 in blasting, personal observation of the Magruder 12 site, technical knowledge of blasting, your review of 13 the geological maps of the Magruder site, your review 14 of the plans for the sewer pipes and sewer treatment 15 plant, considerations performed reviewing the blast 16 plan, your observation of sewer line locations, your 17 observation of sewer plant location, your knowledge 18 of the material utilized in the construction of the 19 lines, the physical description of the sewer plant 20 and sewer lines, your knowledge of the blasting 21 contractor and knowing the blasting will occur at a 22 minimum of 700 feet from the sewer plant and 150 feet 23 from the sewer lines, do you have an opinion based 24 upon a reasonable degree of engineering certainty 25 whether the Magruder proposed operation at the Lake</p>	<p>1 have two minutes to run to the restroom, I can do it, 2 and quite honestly, I think I could be done with this 3 witness in certainly no more than an hour, then he 4 can take off. I don't know how much Mr. Duggan has, 5 but -- I can say a half an hour, but then if I go 6 45 minutes, I've disappointed everyone, or I can say 7 an hour and be a hero. 8 HEARING OFFICER: Well, let's take a 9 very quick recess and try to come back and wrap up by 10 about 12:15 or 12:30 and take our lunch break then. 11 With that, we are adjourned and off the record. 12 (Brief recess.) 13 HEARING OFFICER: All right. We're 14 reconvened. Mr. Mauer, you are recognized for 15 cross-examination of the witness. 16 MR. MAUER: Thank you, sir. 17 EXAMINATION 18 QUESTIONS BY MR. MAUER: 19 Q. Mr. Mirabelli, my name is Steve Mauer. I'm 20 here on behalf of two of the petitioners, the Joint 21 Sewer Board, Lake Ozark and the City of Osage Beach. 22 Do you understand that? 23 A. Yes. 24 MR. BROWNLEE: I'm going to object to 25 his appearance on the part of the City of Osage</p>

1 Beach. They are not a party to this.

2 HEARING OFFICER: There is standing
3 before the Hearing Officer a motion relative to that.
4 The ruling has not been made at this point. The City
5 of Osage Beach is not a party, not a Petitioner.

6 MR. BROWNLEE: That was just a
7 technicality. I wanted to make sure the record
8 reflected it.

9 HEARING OFFICER: I understand.

10 MR. MAUER: Thank you.

11 Q. (By Mr. Mauer) Mr. Mirabelli, let me start
12 with your report, the slide show, Page 3. If you
13 have it there, you talked about your services, and I
14 just want to clarify. Page 3. There we go. That
15 bottom bullet about your being available to be
16 retained. You've actually been retained by Magruder
17 to be an expert to come here to this hearing and
18 testify; is that correct?

19 A. That's right.

20 Q. And once this hearing is done, the work that
21 you've been hired to do for Magruder is over?

22 A. Until I'm asked to be.

23 Q. And at this point in time --

24 MR. BROWNLEE: Excuse me. You didn't
25 finish your answer. "Until I'm asked to be."

1 A. Until I'm asked to be involved again.

2 Q. (By Mr. Mauer) So at this point in time
3 everything you've been asked to do, as soon as this
4 hearing is over, you're done. Everything that you've
5 been asked to do will have been completed, correct?

6 A. I will be -- yes. Until I'm asked to come
7 back and offer whatever other services I can.

8 Q. So until Magruder decides they want to hire
9 you again, you're done and you have no further
10 ongoing commitment to Magruder or this proposed
11 quarry site, right?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. So unless Magruder chooses to call you back
14 in, your services will be completed once your
15 testimony is over?

16 A. I'd say that's correct.

17 Q. I'm sorry?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. Thank you. I just couldn't hear you. Now,
20 when you talked about your pipeline construction and
21 your various activities, for example, on Page 7 when
22 you talked about the Texas Eastern Pipeline, now, in
23 that case Texas Eastern owned the existing pipeline,
24 right?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. And Texas Eastern was placing the new
2 pipeline next to its existing line, right?

3 A. That's correct.

4 Q. So Texas Eastern as the owner of the
5 existing line and the owner of the new line got to
6 set forth all of the specifications and requirements
7 that it wanted to to protect its existing line,
8 right?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Okay. And you understand that in this
11 proposed situation Magruder doesn't own the forced
12 main lines crossing the property?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. All right. And when -- in this situation
15 Texas Eastern made the decision, we need to upgrade
16 or replace our existing line, right?

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. And the property they had to do it in was
19 within the existing easement that they had, correct?

20 A. That's correct, the right-of-way.

21 Q. So they called you in because they had a
22 pipeline existing and they had a limited amount of
23 space, and that was going to be a delicate, hard,
24 potentially dangerous project. Is that why they
25 brought in an expert like you?

1 A. That's right. We were brought in by the
2 Sheehan Construction Group to meet with the engineers
3 from Texas Eastern. So we didn't do the physical
4 blasting myself.

5 Q. I understand. Now, let's be clear. On this
6 situation, you're not testifying that they actually
7 blasted 1,100 miles of pipeline?

8 A. No, sir.

9 Q. In fact, a lot of that installation would
10 have been done with typical trenching, not actual
11 blasting; isn't that true?

12 A. That's correct. If there is no rock to be
13 blasted, there's no reason to blast.

14 Q. And there is some rock that could be chipped
15 out or dug out in normal excavation procedures rather
16 than having to require blasting; isn't that true?

17 A. There are types of rock that we can -- or
18 that mechanical excavation can be done, yes.

19 Q. So in that case with Texas Eastern, you
20 weren't asked to decide, is this excavation or
21 blasting worth the risk of construction next to the
22 pipeline, because, in fact, that was the only place
23 it could go. They only had so much right-of-way
24 easement, and if they're going to build a new
25 pipeline, they've got to put it right there, correct?

1 A. That's correct. That's their decision,
2 that's correct, and that's the decision that will be
3 throughout the country. You can't put pipelines
4 where houses are.

5 Q. Correct.

6 A. Right? I mean, the right-of-ways that exist
7 are where the projects have to be.

8 Q. So you were confined to a limited amount of
9 space. The cost benefit or risk analysis wasn't
10 required because, in fact, that's the only place it
11 can go, so we've got to figure out a way to minimize
12 the risk and blast where we need to because that's
13 where we have to build the pipeline, right?

14 A. That's the decision of Texas Eastern, yes.

15 Q. Okay. Now, in this case, in your services
16 for Magruder, were you ever asked to offer an opinion
17 on whether the potential risks to the sewage
18 treatment plant and the sewer line were worth the
19 risk that the treatment plant or the lines might be
20 breached causing an environmental disaster to the
21 Osage River or Lake Ozark? Were you ever asked to
22 make that calculation?

23 A. No. I was asked to give my expert opinion
24 on the blasting plan and whether those effects from
25 the blasting activity would have an adverse effect on

1 the sewer line or the sewer plant.

2 Q. All right. You were asked, if we're going
3 to blast on this site, is this plan a safe way to get
4 it done or the best way to minimize the risk to
5 causing a breach in the lines of the sewage treatment
6 plant; is that right?

7 A. I would say yes, that's correct.

8 Q. So the risk analysis was already made. You
9 weren't asked to decide, yeah, but, you know, there
10 is still a risk to these lines and, boy, if these
11 lines should breach, we've got a potential for a huge
12 disaster, so it's not worth the risk? You were never
13 asked to offer that opinion; isn't that true?

14 A. I was asked my opinion of the current blast
15 plan as the blast effects would affect the sewage
16 plant and the sewer lines.

17 Q. And that is the only opinion you were asked
18 to prepare, correct?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. All right. With respect to Slide 9, which
21 is another one of the pipeline projects, you
22 referenced a study in vesicular basalt; is that
23 right?

24 A. Vesicular basalt, that's correct.

25 Q. And that's a type of rock, correct?

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. And isn't it true, sir, that you've never
3 done any actual studies on karst geology?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. On Page 10 of your report you're actually
6 making reference to this unexpected final proof test.
7 Now, unexpected final proof, another way to phrase
8 that is we set up a blast and the blast didn't go off
9 the way we planned, right?

10 A. The blast was detonated not according to the
11 plan, that's correct.

12 Q. So you would agree with me that blasts can
13 go off other than exactly as planned?

14 A. Sure.

15 Q. You can have mechanical failure, you can
16 have human error, correct? Those both can cause
17 blasts to occur other than as planned, right?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. And you can also have a variance in rock
20 which could cause a different than the anticipated or
21 expected blast plan?

22 A. I would assume so. But the important thing
23 is that there was no damage caused by the blast not
24 going as planned. So even though it didn't go
25 according to planned, there was no damage to the

1 pipeline.

2 Q. But you would agree with me that blasting
3 can cause damage?

4 A. Blasting can cause damage.

5 Q. You would agree with me; is that true?

6 A. That's a statement, yeah. If the blasting
7 occurs in a condition that it -- yes, it can cause
8 damage.

9 Q. In fact, blasting can cause cracks in a
10 foundation, correct?

11 A. They can, yes.

12 Q. On Page 11, I just want to make sure I've
13 got this straight, the specifications that you were
14 testifying to for the current project is a PPV of
15 5 inches per second, right?

16 A. That is correct.

17 Q. And so in this study, the carefully
18 controlled construction blasting is actually going to
19 have and require a PPV of only 5 inches per second?

20 A. A maximum PPV, according to the
21 specification, that's correct.

22 Q. Okay. And, again, for the 200 miles, you're
23 not saying that you're actually going to blast a
24 pipeline each mile of that 200 miles?

25 A. No. That's not realistic. There's not --

Page 118	Page 120
<p>1 you know, if there's rock that distance of 200 miles 2 they would, but it depends on the geology and what 3 they run into, sir.</p> <p>4 Q. And is it also true that throughout that 5 project the blaster would have to evaluate each blast 6 based upon the rock that they see on site as they set 7 up to do that blast?</p> <p>8 A. Would you say that again, Mr. Mauer?</p> <p>9 Q. If you're blasting at one spot and then you 10 move down the pipeline and you set up the blast in 11 another spot, is the blaster going to be able and 12 going to want to be able to adjust the blast based 13 upon what the blaster sees at that site at that time?</p> <p>14 A. He would have that option to do that. He 15 has the blast plan that has been tested when they 16 start, but if the blast plan addresses -- I don't 17 know the exact number here, but if the blast plan 18 addresses 10 feet of rock in the trench and there's 19 only 8 feet of rock in the trench, then he has to 20 make an adjustment.</p> <p>21 Q. So, in fact, the best blast plan, even if it 22 was the most detailed plan you could ever create, 23 you'd still want to have the flexibility to be able 24 to adjust it as the blasting occurs based upon the 25 conditions that exist at the time; is that true?</p>	<p>1 not be affected or the sewage plant would not be 2 affected.</p> <p>3 Q. Let me try it this way: Dr. Worsey told us 4 that built into the plan is the ability to modify it 5 based upon what is seen in the field. Would you 6 agree with that, that that's part of the plan?</p> <p>7 A. That is my -- that's a part of every plan is 8 that it can be changed. It can be modified.</p> <p>9 Q. On Page 17 and Page 18 you have a depiction 10 of the shot, right?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Now, your depiction there doesn't include 13 any rock strata, correct?</p> <p>14 A. That's correct.</p> <p>15 Q. Now, isn't it true, Mr. Mirabelli, that the 16 impact of the vibration might be different if there 17 is rock strata running through that shot?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. So that if there is rock strata, the 20 vibration will travel differently than it will 21 through the same piece of solid rock, correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. All right. Now I have another question for 24 you. If you could turn to Page, oh, call it 19. I 25 was confused by something. If I understood your</p>
Page 119	Page 121
<p>1 A. That's true, but you would always do your 2 calculations based on the worst case. So if there's 3 not -- if there's 10 feet of rock, if the most 4 there's going to be is 10 feet of rock, that's the 5 worst case scenario. If there's 8 feet of rock and 6 he makes his adjustment, the only adjustment he can 7 make is to reduce the amount of explosives in the 8 hole since there's not enough room there. So you do 9 have that address. Yes, they can make changes, but 10 if you address the worst case scenarios, then the 11 situation of the change is not something that can 12 affect the pipeline.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Let me ask you this: The blast plan 14 that was prepared for this portion of the quarry 15 site, is it detailed enough and specific enough, in 16 your opinion, that you could say, so long as every 17 detail of that blast plan is followed exactly the way 18 it is written, the quarry can continue -- the quarry 19 could operate?</p> <p>20 A. I think that the way the plan is written it 21 is such a simple plan, it is not a complicated plan, 22 that based on the worst case scenarios, if there was 23 a 50-foot bench and there was 40-something feet of 24 explosives placed in there that there is more than 25 enough safety factor in the plan that the pipes will</p>	<p>1 testimony, you said that rock travels faster -- I 2 mean, I'm sorry -- vibrations travel faster through 3 rock than soil; is that right?</p> <p>4 A. I did say that, yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. And then when rock hits -- when the 6 vibration hits the fill, it actually slows down as 7 compared to traveling straight through the rock, 8 right?</p> <p>9 A. There is a reduction in its speed, yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And if I understood your testimony, because 11 of that analysis, that actually was better for 12 protecting the pipes because it's not -- the 13 vibration coming through the rock is reduced or 14 slowed by the fill material before it gets to the 15 pipe, right?</p> <p>16 A. It changes a -- there's a density change or 17 a medium change between two materials, be it the 18 rock, the soil and even the soil and the steel pipe 19 or the plastic pipe.</p> <p>20 Q. So is my understanding correct that the -- 21 having the fill material around the pipe would change 22 the vibration and lessen the impact on the pipe?</p> <p>23 A. Say that again.</p> <p>24 Q. Would having fill material around the pipe 25 rather than just laying right up against rock, would</p>

Page 122	Page 124
<p>1 that help slow the vibrations or change the 2 vibrations such that it is better for the pipe? 3 A. It's a benefit, yes. There is a benefit 4 provided by fill material. 5 Q. Okay. Then that was -- that's what I 6 understood. Then I was confused, because I thought 7 back on your testimony for Mr. Brownlee you testified 8 that fill doesn't matter. 9 A. It is not as important a factor. 10 Q. But it does have an impact whether the fill 11 is there or not, correct? 12 A. It does have an impact, but it really does 13 not matter as to even the quality of the fill, as 14 long as it's a change in material. But the effect is 15 not as much as putting the pipe and the explosive in 16 the disruptive zone. 17 Q. Well, certainly. I understand that. 18 A. All right. I'm just... 19 Q. If you blast within the disruptive zone of 20 the pipe, you're going to shatter the pipe, right? 21 A. Yeah. 22 Q. All I'm simply asking is, I understood your 23 testimony to be that bedding doesn't matter, fill 24 doesn't matter, cover doesn't matter, but, in fact, 25 when you were discussing this situation, in fact, the</p>	<p>1 A. Not completely irrelevant. It is more of a 2 fact when you're in close vicinity. 3 Q. Sure. The closer you get to the blast, the 4 bigger the impact on the pipe, the more important the 5 type of pipe is going to be? 6 A. Very much so. 7 Q. And is it also true that the more 8 important -- it's also going to be important to know 9 the type of joint structure that is used for the 10 pipe? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Is it also important, then, to know the 13 condition of the pipe, whether or not it has 14 deteriorated, disintegrated or if it's new pipe? 15 A. That's a factor, particularly when you're in 16 close vicinity to the pipe. 17 Q. In fact, in your Eastern pipe -- your East 18 Texas pipeline explanation, that pipe was being 19 replaced because it had corroded, right? 20 A. No. It was weakening. It wasn't corroded. 21 They were still providing service with that pipe. 22 Q. Thank you. But it was weakening, and they 23 decided, this pipe is of a condition that it needs to 24 be replaced, right? 25 A. It was aging. I don't know about the</p>
Page 123	Page 125
<p>1 amount of fill and the type of fill could have an 2 impact on the pipe and the vibrations, true? 3 A. It could have an impact, yes. 4 Q. Thank you. 5 A. It's the degree of the impact, I think, is 6 what needs to be considered. 7 Q. Now, is it your testimony that the kind of 8 pipe is all going to react the same so that the type 9 of pipe is irrelevant? 10 A. No. Again, it's let's say relative to a 11 factor. The type of the pipe in the conditions that 12 we are, 150 feet away, is really irrelevant to it. 13 The pipe is different, I understand that. Pipes are 14 made of different material, they have different 15 pressure ratings. When you're in close vicinity, as 16 per the discussions in the study, they indicate the 17 differences in the Young's modulus in the pipes, the 18 pressure ratings of the pipes, the wall thicknesses, 19 et cetera, but at a distance beyond 100 feet, the 20 fact of that really becomes irrelevant. 21 Q. I'll talk about the 150 feet in a second, 22 but I want to make sure we're clear. It is not your 23 testimony that the kind of pipe is just irrelevant? 24 A. That is correct. 25 Q. Okay.</p>	<p>1 weakening, sir. It was definitely aged. 2 Q. You would agree with me that pipe that's in 3 the ground for awhile could have had impacts and 4 stresses on it that would be different than brand new 5 pipe laid in the ground? 6 A. I don't think I could testify to that. 7 Q. Because you're not a pipe expert, right? 8 A. I am not a pipe expert, and I didn't 9 proclaim that I was, sir. 10 Q. Thank you. Now, when you talk on Page -- 11 this Picture 19, when you have your blast rupture 12 zone and going to the right away from the pipe, I 13 assume that's where the rock is going to break off 14 and fall off into the pit, right, or into the quarry? 15 A. This is not a quarry depiction. This is a 16 trench blasting next to a -- this is a pipeline 17 construction drawing. 18 Q. Okay. So this isn't even -- 19 A. And I haven't extended the cracks this way 20 only because in my presentation -- this is a 21 presentation I make for training. I don't really 22 account for the cracks going the other way. They're 23 there, but I just showed them going towards this 24 because that's where we're trying to control the 25 ground.</p>

Page 126	Page 128
<p>1 Q. So Slides 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21 all relate 2 to a construction blast designed to be near an 3 existing pipeline? 4 A. That's correct. 5 Q. Okay. Now, in the blast plan, you're not 6 proposing that Magruder come in and blast a trench 7 parallel to the sewage treatment lines to create a 8 gap or barrier protection trench between the proposed 9 initial blast site and the pipeline; is that true? 10 A. No, sir. I did not say anything to that 11 point. 12 Q. That's not part of the blast plan, right? 13 A. No, sir. 14 Q. On Page 23, when you talked about vibration 15 damage to pipelines, isn't it true that you said true 16 vibration damage is extremely rare? Right? 17 A. (Nods.) 18 Q. That's what it says, right? 19 A. Yeah. That's one of my training slides, as 20 a matter of fact. 21 Q. So would you agree with me that even though 22 it is extremely rare, vibration damage to a pipeline 23 can occur? 24 A. It may. It is so rare that I don't have an 25 example. That's why I put that I don't have an</p>	<p>1 area A, correct? 2 A. That's correct. 3 Q. All right. So you didn't analyze the 4 potential impact of blasting on the sewage treatment 5 plant if, say, the quarry is now mining on the east 6 side of the sewage treatment plant where your little 7 inset says, "Approximate area of mining," correct? 8 If the quarry's over there, you didn't analyze that 9 impact; isn't that true? 10 A. Can you point out to me where you're 11 speaking? I'm looking at A, B and C or somewhere 12 else? 13 Q. I'm talking about if you were -- if the 14 quarry was operating over here in this area 15 immediately to the east of the sewage treatment 16 plant, you didn't analyze the blasting and the 17 potential impact on the sewage treatment plant over 18 here? 19 A. Not in March I didn't, that's for sure, sir. 20 Q. Okay. 21 A. I did analyze from B, though. The worst 22 case scenario was not in A but in B at a 700-foot 23 distance from the sewage plant. 24 Q. And did you physically measure that site B 25 to the edge of the sewage treatment plant?</p>
Page 127	Page 129
<p>1 example to give it. 2 Q. Sure. Isn't it also true, though, that 3 proving that blasting actually caused damage is very 4 difficult to prove? 5 A. I mean, proving that anything caused damage 6 is difficult to prove. 7 Q. Because, in fact, there are other 8 considerations that could be blamed for a rupture to 9 a pipeline, such as settlement or ground heaving, 10 freeze, thaw, all sorts of other things that could be 11 blamed for a pipeline to be damaged; is that right? 12 A. I would say so. When a pipeline breaks in 13 my home, there's usually some reason for why it 14 broke. There's no blasting going on around my home. 15 Q. And so you would agree with me that pipeline 16 damage, even if there's blasting near it, is still 17 difficult to prove that it was actually caused by the 18 blasting? 19 A. Any damage is difficult to prove, sir. 20 Q. Now, on Page 24, you're talking about the 21 sewage treatment plant to the north, right? 22 A. General to the north, yes. 23 Q. All right. Now, and when you look at Slide 24 26, you can skip there if you like, the blast plan 25 and your review all related to this initial quarry</p>	<p>1 A. No, I didn't. If you recall in my 2 calculations, I actually used a 500-foot distance for 3 that because I did not actually measure it. So 4 rather than 700 feet I used -- that's only because I 5 am conservative on my calculations. 6 Q. Did you physically measure the 500 feet? 7 A. I measured them on the map by scales. 8 Q. And did you measure at all the distance from 9 the sewage treatment plant to the Magruder mine site 10 to the east? 11 A. No, sir. 12 Q. Okay. 13 A. I visually saw it, but I did not physically 14 measure it. 15 Q. On Page 25, if you can just back me up one 16 slide, the 150 feet, that is what was set forth in 17 the proposed mine plan, right? 18 A. That's correct. 19 Q. Have you reviewed the application submitted 20 by Magruder for a quarry permit? 21 A. No, I did not. 22 Q. Are you aware of any requirements in the 23 application itself that would limit Magruder to the 24 150 feet? 25 A. No, sir.</p>

Page 130	Page 132
<p>1 Q. Are you aware of any Missouri rule or 2 regulation that would require Magruder to stay 3 150 feet away from the pipelines or the sewage 4 treatment plant? 5 A. I am not aware, sir. 6 Q. Do you know if, in fact, the 150 feet would 7 be completely voluntary by Magruder? 8 A. What do you mean by voluntary? 9 Q. That they would stay 150 feet away only 10 because they choose to rather than being required to 11 by some provision in their application? 12 A. I don't know if I could answer that. I 13 mean, it's my understanding they were going to stay 14 150 feet. Whether that's voluntary or restricted 15 wasn't a factor in my decision. 16 Q. You were just asked to assume that they're 17 going to stay at least 150 feet away? 18 A. I was asked to evaluate the mining plan with 19 the blasting activities proposed in it, yes, sir. 20 Q. And that mine plan assumes that there's a 21 150-foot buffer? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. And that 150-foot buffer, as we see on Page 24 26, that is simply for your analysis of the mine plan 25 set on that -- I think it was designated as plan A,</p>	<p>1 presentation, that's for sure, because it wasn't 2 addressed earlier. 3 Q. And it's not addressed in the mine plan that 4 you reviewed, right? 5 A. No. No. 6 Q. That is correct? 7 A. This is what I've placed in my presentation. 8 This is what I reviewed. 9 Q. And on Page 27, I just want to be sure, you 10 talked about the elevation. Again, are you aware of 11 any specification in the application that would limit 12 Magruder's ability to quarry at an elevation only 13 above the elevation of the sewer lines? 14 A. No. Not -- I didn't review the permit, so I 15 don't -- no. I just know what I was told, that they 16 were going to do it to that elevation, and the reason 17 I was given was with regard to the water situation, 18 which made sense to me. 19 Q. When you turn to Page 31 of your opinions, 20 Page 31, this shows the initial shots there on -- or 21 blasts for proposed quarry site A or B, right? 22 A. Yes. This is a slide from Dr. Worsey's 23 presentation, actually, which was the plan that I had 24 reviewed. 25 Q. So this is Dr. Worsey's slide?</p>
Page 131	Page 133
<p>1 right? 2 A. Say that again, Mr. Mauer. 3 Q. Your 150-foot buffer relates to the mine 4 plan, and the mine plan evaluates quarrying on the 5 space marked A, correct? 6 A. A and B also. 7 Q. All right. 8 A. The distance was -- my understanding was all 9 along the length of the sewer line. 10 Q. And so at this point in time, Magruder 11 hasn't asked you to devise a plan that would protect 12 the sewer line or the sewage treatment plant when 13 they go on any other area beyond A and B? 14 A. C. 15 Q. A, B and C? 16 A. Yeah. C was included. C was on this 17 drawing. This is the way I received the mine map 18 back in March. 19 Q. So other than A, B and C, you haven't been 20 asked to review any sort of plan or offer any 21 opinions or assist Magruder in any way to protect the 22 sewer lines or the sewage treatment plant beyond A, B 23 and C? 24 A. They've talked to me about it, but we 25 haven't really -- we didn't do it in the</p>	<p>1 A. This is his slide, yes, that's correct. 2 Q. And so the next slide, 32, is that his slide 3 also? 4 A. I believe it is. 5 Q. Okay. Now, do you see the space to the 6 right of number four going away from five? 7 A. Here? 8 Q. Yeah, right there. Do you know what that 9 is? 10 A. That would be where a blast had occurred. 11 Q. Do you know what his plan was to how that 12 was going to get there? 13 A. No, I don't at this time. I mean, it's 14 not... 15 Q. If you look at Slide 34, in Slide 34, just 16 so I'm clear, you are using Dr. or Mr. Oriard's 17 formula. There the calculations are above the 5 -- 18 PPV of 5 inches per second, correct? 19 A. That's correct. 5.4. 20 Q. Now, on Page 36, again, that's where you've 21 assumed a 500-foot offset from the blast boundary, 22 right? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. And do you have -- have you seen anything in 25 writing anywhere where Magruder has committed that it</p>

Page 134	Page 136
<p>1 will stay 500 feet away from the sewage treatment 2 plant east boundary? 3 A. You keep asking me about that east boundary, 4 and I've told you what I reviewed. 5 Q. And I just want to make sure, have you seen 6 anything in writing anywhere where Magruder committed 7 or told you even that they would stay 500 feet away 8 from the sewage treatment plant on the east boundary? 9 A. No, sir. 10 Q. Page 37. Your opinions -- and I'm just 11 clear that you're basing your opinions on the mine 12 blast plan submitted, right? 13 A. Yes, sir. 14 Q. And the mine blast plan, as we look back on 15 Page 26, relates to that first plan blast areas A, B 16 and C, right? 17 A. Yes, sir. 18 Q. So you're not offering opinions on any blast 19 plan for the east side of the sewage treatment lines, 20 the east side of the sewage treatment plant, you 21 haven't done any sort of opinions on all the 22 remainder of that proposed quarry site; is that 23 correct? 24 A. Correct. I mean, I could have been asked 25 that, but I wasn't at that point asked that.</p>	<p>1 Q. Would your opinions guarantee that the 2 operation of the quarry, including when it goes to 3 the east of the sewage treatment plant, would never 4 have an adverse impact on the sewage treatment plant? 5 A. I thought I said I didn't do anything on the 6 east. I mean, if I was, if you asked me if I could 7 give an opinion on the east side, I could, yes. 8 Q. But you haven't been asked to do that. You 9 haven't been asked to review a plan, right? 10 A. You're asking. I haven't seen a plan to do 11 that, that's correct. 12 Q. So there's no way you could say that if this 13 permit is granted there could never be any damage to 14 the sewage treatment plant based on quarrying on the 15 east side, correct? 16 A. That's correct. I wasn't asked to -- if 17 they were to ask me to do that, I could prepare a 18 position. 19 Q. When the vibration is moving through the 20 ground on your slide where you did -- you've now 21 explained it was actually a pipeline trench shot from 22 your training sessions. Okay? Remember that slide? 23 A. Yeah. 24 Q. When the vibration is going through the 25 rock, and then you testified when it hits soil or</p>
Page 135	Page 137
<p>1 Q. If you look to the -- I guess it's the 2 second to last page. There we go. I want to ask you 3 about that word, the second to the bottom line, 4 "Blast will further ensure that pipeline is not 5 compromised." Do you see that? 6 A. Uh-huh. 7 Q. Is your opinion a guarantee that there is 8 absolutely no way that the quarry activities or 9 blasting could ever cause damage to those two forced 10 mains crossing the Magruder property? 11 A. I don't know if I like the word guarantee. 12 I think I told you that in the deposition. I don't 13 know if I could guarantee anything, but I believe in 14 my -- as I stated in my opinion, that the distances 15 and the charge weights, that we would not affect it. 16 And this statement of "further ensures," I think it's 17 even an added measure, there's even an added measure 18 of protection by doing that measurement. That's a 19 plus. 20 Q. I appreciate that, but I think I heard you 21 say that you would not guarantee; is that right? 22 A. I don't like the word guarantee. From a 23 layman's term I guess I would guarantee it, but I 24 don't know from your legal viewpoint, I don't know 25 what you're saying guarantee to me, but...</p>	<p>1 fill it's going to be a different vibration, right? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. What happens to that vibration if it hits a 4 void and it goes right through to empty space? 5 A. It actually slows down. 6 Q. So it would actually -- so an empty space 7 would actually -- again it would change the dynamics? 8 A. It's a discontinuity, yeah. It's a 9 discontinuity. 10 Q. And would the impact be different and change 11 if it hit a void filled with water? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. When you said that the rock -- that the soil 14 would move and vibrate but it would come back to 15 rest, would it move and come back to the same place 16 because there's something pressing against it that 17 all it can do is vibrate? 18 A. It's elastic. Yeah. It's a very difficult 19 thing to describe, but yes, it comes back to place 20 because it's not -- it's in the elastic zone. It's 21 not physically displaced. It's not broken like the 22 rock that's in the disruption zone. I don't know how 23 else to describe that to you. 24 Q. Well, when you do a quarry shot and you 25 break off the face, right, now, first of all, that</p>

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

1 rock disruption in breaking off, it's designed to do
2 two things, isn't it, at least?

3 A. Yeah. It's going to do four things, right?

4 Q. Well, it's going to separate the rock and
5 fracture it, right?

6 A. It's going to break the rock.

7 Q. And it's also -- isn't the shot also
8 designed to break the rock into a bunch of little
9 pieces so that it can be crushed easier than one
10 great big slab?

11 A. Yes. Fragments. That's what I mean by
12 fragmentation. So it's break, fragment and move the
13 rock.

14 Q. And when that rock moves, it falls away
15 because there's nothing there on the other side of
16 the face, right? The force hits the rock and it
17 pushes it off because there's nothing there against
18 it?

19 A. It has relief, what I call relief, yes.

20 Q. Now, if there is a void on the other side in
21 the rock and there's particles of dirt laying up
22 against -- just resting against that void, when the
23 vibration hits it, would those particles -- would
24 those pieces of dirt tumble into the void, just like
25 the free face of the rock falls off?

1 A. Explain to me where the void is, where
2 this -- where is the void?

3 Q. Can you go back to your slide?

4 A. Yeah. Are we going back to the trench blast
5 or are we going back to the --

6 Q. 17 is fine. That's fine. Either one of
7 those is fine. Now, as I understand it -- I want you
8 to assume for me that actually this shot is more like
9 a rock quarry shot and going to the right, away from
10 the pipeline. You're going to break off a face of
11 rock and fragment it so it can be quarried. Okay?

12 A. Uh-huh.

13 Q. Is that okay?

14 A. Okay.

15 Q. All right. Now, assume for me that going
16 the other way, all right, beneath the pipeline, for
17 example, is a void. There is a -- the ground has
18 settled beneath the pipeline, there's actually empty
19 space there. Now, when a particle of dirt laying up
20 in that void, when it hits with that vibration, would
21 it tumble into the void as compared to just vibrating
22 and resting to the same spot, if there's nothing up
23 against it on the other side of the vibration, just
24 like the free face of the rock?

25 A. Depending on the distance, it could, but the

1 pipeline is not going to be near the blast holes at
2 Magruder.

3 Q. I understand that, but the answer to my
4 question is, under the right circumstances it could
5 happen; is that right?

6 A. Under the right circumstances, if there was
7 a void -- an empty space, you're saying?

8 Q. Yes, sir.

9 A. That had soil next to it, dirt next to it or
10 even rock next to it, let's say, and it was within
11 the blast disruption zone, material could move into
12 that void, yes.

13 Q. Okay. Thank you. Would you agree with me,
14 sir, that equally important for the blast plan is the
15 implementation of the plan?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And this is your first opportunity to work
18 with Magruder; is that right?

19 A. I think I testified to that, that's correct.

20 My personal first.

21 Q. And so have you reviewed any of Magruder's
22 personnel protocol, the qualifications of any of
23 their personnel, to know the ability of the Magruder
24 personnel to implement the blast plan?

25 A. No. My understanding was that Dyno Nobel

1 personnel were going to be doing the blasting.

2 Q. And have you seen any contract between Dyno
3 Nobel and Magruder that would confirm that, in fact,
4 Magruder has hired Dyno Nobel for that work?

5 A. No. That's not my responsibility. That
6 wasn't even something I looked for.

7 Q. Are you aware of anything in the blast plan
8 that requires Dyno Nobel to do the blasting?

9 A. No, sir, but I think by Missouri law it
10 would have to be a licensed blaster, so -- in
11 Missouri. They just couldn't do it right without
12 someone, so we would have a licensed blaster.

13 Q. Yes. If Dyno Nobel is chosen to do the
14 work, Dyno Nobel would have a licensed blaster,
15 right?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. Have you done anything to analyze the
18 ability of any licensed blaster employed by Magruder
19 to implement this blast plan?

20 A. No. I wasn't asked to do that, sir.

21 Q. You talked about you weren't -- you didn't
22 actually go into the sewage treatment plant. Did you
23 actually go to the front door and ask anybody if you
24 could go inside and take a tour?

25 A. No. The gate was locked when I was there,

1 and it said authorized personnel only and I didn't go
2 beyond the gate, Mr. Mauer.

3 Q. You didn't actually go into the office or
4 knock on the door and ask somebody to take you for a
5 tour?

6 A. No. I didn't know whether it was manned.
7 There was a truck out there, a pickup truck, but I
8 don't know...

9 Q. So you didn't try?

10 A. No, I didn't try.

11 Q. And did you ever contact anybody from the
12 City of Osage Beach or the City of Lake Ozark asking
13 permission to go in and take a tour?

14 A. I didn't think I had to go just down the
15 road there and ask just to take a look.

16 Q. I mean inside the plant.

17 A. No.

18 Q. And you may have been asked this, because I
19 think you testified ductile iron is softer than steel
20 pipe; is that right?

21 A. I called it -- I called it softer. I mean,
22 from a relative standpoint. The strength of it, as I
23 said -- and as you said, I am not a pipe expert, but
24 I am a chemical engineer, so I am familiar with
25 strengths of pipe. That is less than the welded pipe

1 that's used on a transmission line which is probably
2 maybe twice as strong from a PSI standpoint. But
3 that was the limit of my -- I guess my explanation.

4 Q. Are you aware of any Missouri agency that
5 regulates blast plans?

6 A. I am not aware of a -- I don't think it's
7 required by permit. I know that.

8 Q. Are you aware of any agency that monitors
9 blast plans to be sure of compliance?

10 A. I am not aware in Missouri.

11 Q. Are you aware of any penalties for failing
12 to follow a blast plan?

13 A. In the state of Missouri?

14 Q. Yes, sir.

15 A. No, not -- I'm sorry. I'm not in the state
16 of Missouri. I could give you other states that I
17 would say yes, but...

18 Q. And isn't it true, sir, that your previous
19 projects, your prior works, have not included
20 blasting near a sewage treatment facility?

21 A. They may have, but not something
22 particularly addressed as such. I'm sure there was
23 something around, but not something...

24 Q. You never had a situation where you were
25 blasting so close that you could look over and see

1 the sewage treatment plant?

2 A. Right, that they called me to come in and do
3 that. I mean, that's... No. No.

4 Q. With respect to -- I also believe you
5 testified about some of your training for MSHA; is
6 that right?

7 A. Mine Safety and Health Administration.

8 Q. Are you aware of the requirements and all
9 the various rules and regulations adopted by MSHA?

10 A. I'm aware of a good part of them, I would
11 say. I know where to reference them, sir.

12 Q. And are you aware of whether a blasting --
13 what happens if a mining company doesn't comply with
14 the requirements of MSHA?

15 A. There are fines issued.

16 Q. Have you done anything to analyze whether or
17 not Magruder has been fined or cited by MSHA?

18 A. No, sir, I do not. I do not.

19 Q. Have you done anything to analyze or
20 evaluate whether Magruder's ever been cited by the
21 DNR?

22 A. It wasn't something that I was asked to do,
23 no, sir.

24 MR. MAUER: I'm almost done, Mr.
25 Tichenor. I'm going to keep to my hour, I promise.

1 Q. (By Mr. Mauer) Let me show you what's been
2 marked as Board Petitioner's Exhibit 27. Board
3 Petitioner's Exhibit 27 is a listing of an inspection
4 at the Ashley quarry which is operated by the
5 Magruder Limestone Company. Do you see that?

6 A. I see Ashley Quarry, Warren B. Magruder.
7 Yes, I do see that.

8 Q. And do you see that, for example, on the
9 first page of Exhibit 27 it shows that on 12/4/2007
10 they were -- Magruder was cited for a MSHA violation?
11 It's at the very bottom of the first page, right
12 there.

13 A. Oh, the first page?

14 Q. The very first date. Do you see it?

15 A. Citation number -- that says one? Is that
16 what you mean?

17 Q. Yes.

18 A. Okay. I see one there. It says number of
19 citations, it says one.

20 Q. And when you look below that on May 8th,
21 2001, MSHA issued two citations to --

22 MR. BROWNLEE: Your Honor, I'm going
23 to object to the relevance. We've been over these
24 MSHA violations, and I think you ruled only NOV's
25 issued by. And, in fact, there's no background or

Page 146	Page 148
<p>1 basis to this, and I think it's totally irrelevant. 2 And further, it's not anything that was even raised 3 on direct. 4 MR. MAUER: Well, my cross is not 5 limited to items raised on direct. 6 HEARING OFFICER: I understand that, 7 Mr. Mauer. Are you prepared at this point in time -- 8 we'll just limit it to the two citations which you 9 have referenced -- to put before the Land Reclamation 10 Commission a foundation to establish that these 11 violations directly related to blasting? 12 MR. MAUER: No, sir. That's not what 13 I'm offering them for. 14 HEARING OFFICER: What are you 15 offering them for? 16 MR. MAUER: I am offering these MSHA 17 violations as evidence to show whether Magruder as a 18 company has the quality controls and the internal 19 capabilities of complying with basic safety statutes, 20 which would be important, we believe, for the Land 21 Rec Commission's decision on whether or not Magruder 22 would have the capabilities to actually comply with 23 the blast plan. It's not going to show that it is an 24 NOV violation; it's going to show -- 25 HEARING OFFICER: Well, Mr. Mauer, it</p>	<p>1 Objection has been sustained. Exhibits are not 2 received into evidence. Any further questions of the 3 witness? 4 MR. MAUER: One last thing. 5 Q. (By Mr. Mauer) On page 25, your very 6 bottom line there says, "This would eliminate the 7 opportunity for block motion at the sewer line 8 location." Okay? I want to ask about the word 9 eliminate. Is it your testimony and opinion that 10 there is absolutely no possibility of any sort of 11 breach or damage to the sewage treatment lines that 12 run through the Magruder limestone quarry? 13 A. At the 150-foot distance, no, sir. 14 MR. MAUER: Thank you. 15 HEARING OFFICER: Conclude your 16 cross-examination, Mr. Mauer? 17 MR. MAUER: Yes. 18 HEARING OFFICER: All right. Thank 19 you. Mr. Duggan, cross-examination? 20 MR. DUGGAN: I have just a few 21 questions that are intended to clarify. 22 EXAMINATION 23 QUESTIONS BY MR. DUGGAN: 24 Q. I represent the Land Reclamation Program's 25 Director, and he is the one who has recommended the</p>
Page 147	Page 149
<p>1 can't come into the record because by rule and 2 regulation when we're dealing with non-compliance, we 3 are restricted as to those acts of non-compliance. 4 MR. MAUER: I understand. 5 HEARING OFFICER: These are not acts 6 of non-compliance that come under the rule and 7 regulation. 8 MR. MAUER: Can I just make an offer, 9 then, for the record? All I want to do is I want to 10 offer for the record BP-27, 28, 29, 30 and 31 and 32 11 which would, we believe, be evidence not to show that 12 Magruder is a habitual offender which would be a 13 reason for not issuing the permit but rather be 14 evidence of whether Magruder would be capable or 15 could be trusted with complying with specific 16 limitations which may or may not be placed by the 17 Land Rec Commission on this permit, including 18 compliance with a blast plan and any assurance that 19 they will comply with anything in the future for a 20 plan that's not even been developed yet when they get 21 to those portions of the proposed quarry site. And 22 that's the limit of my offer. And I'm not offering 23 them to -- 24 HEARING OFFICER: 27, 28, 29, 30, 31 25 and 32 have been offered. Objection has been made.</p>	<p>1 issuance of the permit, but his recommendation is 2 capable of being overturned by the recommendation of 3 the Hearing Officer based on health, safety and 4 livelihood being unduly impacted by the permit being 5 issued. Okay? 6 A. Okay. 7 Q. So I'm just trying to make sure I understand 8 your testimony so that it's clear to the Commission. 9 In looking at your series of slides, Numbers 17 and 10 forward to about 23, I believe -- 21, you use these 11 for training purposes; is that right? 12 A. That's correct. 13 Q. And I just want to understand, the picture 14 of the pipe itself, the buried pipeline, is that 15 intended to depict a pipe that has some sort of 16 bedding material around it? 17 A. Yes. The black part is what they would call 18 padding or you might call bedding for the pipeline, 19 and the green would be the fill material and padding 20 on the outside of the -- between the pipe and the 21 actual rock trench. 22 Q. And what about the green area? Is that a 23 void or -- 24 A. I thought I said that. The green in the 25 middle, that's fill.</p>

1 Q. That's also fill?
 2 A. That's fill material, yes.
 3 Q. On the slide as shown on the screen there,
 4 there's black underneath, but there's also green.
 5 A. The black is kind of my representation of
 6 the padding. When I talked with them, like I said,
 7 they're very, very restrictive on their
 8 specifications for the amount of padding. That's how
 9 we determine how much of the ditch we have to blast
 10 for the construction of the new pipe.
 11 Q. Oh, I see. Okay.
 12 A. So you have -- when they give you the
 13 specification that they need, they tell you that you
 14 need to have 3 foot of cover, the pipe might be
 15 42 inches in diameter and they mandate another foot
 16 of padding. So we have to make sure, so that's why
 17 I've got that depicted there.
 18 Q. Now, if you jump over to Slide Number 21,
 19 which shows a shifting of rock being pushed into the
 20 pipe.
 21 A. Yeah. That's a --
 22 Q. I just want to make sure I understand. Does
 23 that assume the rock penetrates the bedding material
 24 and hits the pipe?
 25 A. Yeah. It's an exaggerated picture, but it's

1 demonstrating block movement. I actually put, like,
 2 concrete blocks in there just because of the graphics
 3 on the computer, but yes. So you can see it would
 4 have to move a pretty far distance, you know, at
 5 least a distance through the padding, push through
 6 the padding to get to the pipe.
 7 Q. Could it -- would you also say it could
 8 depict a pipe that has no padding around it, it's
 9 resting up against rock between --
 10 A. It could if, again, that rock wall -- that
 11 end of the trench there was in the blast zone, yes,
 12 the disruption zone.
 13 Q. Now, when you talk about the worst case
 14 scenario being the basis of your analysis, did you
 15 look at all at the specifications for this particular
 16 pipeline?
 17 A. I looked at the specifications, I think as I
 18 mentioned, were provided to me, you know, with the
 19 3-foot minimum cover and -- that's what I looked at,
 20 yes.
 21 Q. Okay. Now --
 22 A. I don't know how they were as-built, though.
 23 Q. Right. Well, let's assume that as-built
 24 there is, in fact, pipe laying up against rock
 25 without some padding or very thin padding. Would

1 that in any way affect your opinion about the
 2 150-foot set-back distance?
 3 A. Are you saying that if the rock -- that's
 4 the way it is right now, just like we show there,
 5 there's a piece of rock that's touching the side of
 6 the pipe?
 7 Q. Right. Right.
 8 A. No. No, sir, it would not.
 9 Q. And that's -- I wanted to make sure I
 10 understood that, because in your opinion that
 11 150-foot distance is adequate no matter how the pipe
 12 was installed; is that right?
 13 A. That's correct. Because we are above the
 14 elevation and at that distance.
 15 Q. Okay. Now, turning to the end of your
 16 opinion report, I believe we looked at Slide Number
 17 37 which summarizes your opinions. I'm not sure we
 18 looked at Slide 38, which as I see it is some
 19 qualifications of the opinions on Slide 37. Is that
 20 a fair statement?
 21 A. Yeah. This was written again in March. I
 22 put this together in March. And that is why my
 23 statement was clear saying not closer than 150 feet.
 24 Is that what you're asking?
 25 Q. Yes. Why would you not recommend a blast

1 closer than 150 feet, I assume based on this blast
 2 plan?
 3 A. Only because when I looked at it I was only
 4 evaluating it at that distance, so I was kind of
 5 quantifying my evaluations. And if I evaluate at
 6 150 feet, I don't see a problem at 150 feet. If I
 7 was asked -- since that was already prepared. I
 8 think in deposition someone had asked me if I
 9 could -- if I would blast closer. I indicated that I
 10 would because there's such a factor of -- safety
 11 factor, I'll call it, of distance at 150 feet.
 12 Remember what I'm saying, with it being elevation
 13 higher, we actually have 150 feet? We probably could
 14 come closer. But I wasn't asked to evaluate that.
 15 Q. Right. So your next point underneath there
 16 says you could probably come closer than 150 feet,
 17 but I assume that you would require a modification of
 18 the blast design before picking a different distance
 19 than 150 feet?
 20 A. I would want to do -- remember, I only made
 21 my calculations to 150, so if you were to ask me to
 22 do that, I'd go back, redo my peak particle
 23 velocities and make sure that they still stay within
 24 my guidelines as well as the Bureau of Mine's
 25 guidelines and then make a decision as to whether it

1 can go as-is or there should be a recommended change.

2 Q. And this is Dr. Worsey's plan; is that
3 right?

4 A. Yeah. I simply reviewed the plan that was
5 built by Dr. Worsey and, I think, Keith Henderson
6 with Dyno Nobel, another -- the local representation
7 here in Missouri. I'm in addition to the Dyno Nobel
8 group that works with Magruder.

9 Q. Now, you weren't asked to come up with your
10 own blast plan, but I assume you could if you --

11 A. Oh, yeah, I could have. I was asked to
12 review -- give my opinion of the current blast plan
13 that was presented.

14 Q. Of the existing plan?

15 A. So that's how I made all that, you know.

16 Q. Dr. Worsey indicated that his selection of
17 150 feet was based on the lack of economic value to
18 getting any closer than 150 feet, as I recall his
19 testimony. In other words, there's not enough rock
20 there to make it worthwhile. Did you take a look at
21 that aspect at all?

22 A. I really didn't until maybe Dean asked me to
23 look at the elevation, you know, was I sure that
24 there was rock at 150-foot distance, and that's where
25 we came up with this 25 foot -- there would only be

1 25 foot at 150 feet, so the economics would drop off
2 once you moved closer. Since I walked that site, I'm
3 sure that the terrain is always going down toward the
4 pipeline and toward the creek.

5 Q. And if I understand your testimony, if they
6 wanted to get closer than 150 feet, they could modify
7 this plan to allow them to do that, if they wanted to
8 get at that smaller amount of rock; is that right?

9 A. Yes, they could, if they thought there would
10 be a value to getting that. It would be less than
11 25 feet, so --

12 Q. But they would have to reduce the amount of
13 explosives being used?

14 A. To physically fit in the ground, yes.

15 Q. So at this point, based on the work you've
16 been asked to do, do you have any opinion at all as
17 to the absolute minimum distance or set-back that
18 this -- that Magruder can have at the site? Or is
19 that too hypothetical for you?

20 A. It's pretty hypothetical. I mean, if you
21 used a 100-foot distance, if you basically used --
22 special precautions need to be taken once you get to
23 100 feet. You still would have elevation to your
24 advantage, so there might be some, but I'd want to
25 run numbers to make sure and make sure the explosive

1 charges were correct. It's really general.

2 Q. That's what I was getting at. You would
3 want to do a new analysis based on the new factors
4 presented to you in a modification of the plan?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. I'm just curious, with respect to your
7 chemical engineering degree, did you take courses
8 that involved explosives?

9 A. I had thermodynamics and, you know,
10 chemistry courses that involved explosives, but I
11 didn't take college courses in explosives. There are
12 few colleges that have a curriculum that covers
13 explosives, Dr. Worsey's being one of them. There's
14 a few mining schools that do that, but -- but I have
15 been asked to go and talk on campuses and speak on
16 explosives.

17 Q. And you consider yourself an explosives
18 engineer?

19 A. That would be my best characterization of
20 my -- I'm a chemical engineer with experience in --
21 all my experience, really, in the field of
22 explosives.

23 Q. Okay. And when you talk about the field of
24 engineering in general, in order to qualify the type
25 of engineer one is, one looks at both the educational

1 background and the experiential background; isn't
2 that right?

3 A. Yes.

4 MR. DUGGAN: I don't have any other
5 questions.

6 HEARING OFFICER: Mr. Brownlee, you
7 move for the admission of Applicant's 9 and 22 at
8 this time?

9 MR. BROWNLEE: Yes.

10 HEARING OFFICER: They are offered.
11 Any objection, Mr. Mauer?

12 MR. MAUER: No objection.

13 HEARING OFFICER: No objection.
14 Applicant's 9 and 22 are received into evidence.
15 Before I ask if there's any redirect, the Hearing
16 Officer has one question.

EXAMINATION

17 QUESTIONS BY HEARING OFFICER:

18 Q. The 5-inch-per-second PPV is the standard
19 set by the U.S. Bureau of Mines?

20 A. It's a recommendation by the U.S. --

21 Q. A recommendation. And that is the same
22 under Dyno Nobel's standard operating procedure?

23 A. Yes. That is what our operators use, work
24 with, yes, sir.
25

Page 158	Page 160
<p>1 Q. And under the Oriard's study, a 2 12-inch-per-second PPV equates to the 5? 3 A. It does if you look at the two equations 4 side by side, Mr. Tichenor, because that's exactly 5 what they are, the same inputs with -- it's a 6 different equation. I could show you the equation 7 differences, but Lewis Oriard's empirical formula is 8 more restrictive than the Dyno Nobel SOP and the one 9 that's used in the DuPont Blaster's Handbook. So 10 they do -- the answer, I guess, would be they are 11 pretty close. I'd have to -- I could run those 12 calculations for you. 13 Q. I just -- that was my understanding from 14 looking at the calculations and from your testimony. 15 I simply wanted -- 16 A. To make sure you understood that. Yeah. 17 HEARING OFFICER: All right. Mr. 18 Brownlee, did you have any redirect or do you have 19 any redirect of this witness? 20 MR. BROWNLEE: Just a follow-up. 21 EXAMINATION 22 QUESTIONS BY MR. BROWNLEE: 23 Q. The question that the judge just asked you, 24 those are the peak particle velocity recommended for 25 blasting around pipelines, correct?</p>	<p>1 Mr. Henderson today. All right. With that, we're 2 adjourned. Off the record. 3 (Luncheon recess.) 4 HEARING OFFICER: The hearing will 5 come to order. Mr. Brownlee, you may call your next 6 witness. 7 MR. BROWNLEE: Keith Henderson. 8 HEARING OFFICER: Mr. Henderson, will 9 you come forward to be sworn. 10 KEITH HENDERSON, 11 of lawful age, produced, sworn, and examined on 12 behalf of the Applicant, deposes and says: 13 HEARING OFFICER: Have a seat in the 14 witness chair. Do we need to get a copy of the 15 report to the witness? 16 MR. HENDERSON: I have the slide 17 presentation. 18 HEARING OFFICER: Okay. You don't 19 want a paper one to work off of? 20 MR. HENDERSON: No. I'll just go off 21 these. 22 HEARING OFFICER: Okay. Proceed. 23 EXAMINATION 24 QUESTIONS BY MR. BROWNLEE: 25 Q. Please state your name.</p>
Page 159	Page 161
<p>1 A. Yes, sir. Yes, sir. 2 Q. And it's a separate figure that's also 3 reflected in the Missouri law for structure -- 4 uncontrolled structures? 5 A. For uncontrolled structures are subject to 6 the Z curve. 7 Q. Right. Thank you. 8 MR. BROWNLEE: That's it. 9 MR. MAUER: Nothing further. 10 HEARING OFFICER: Nothing further? 11 Then we've concluded the testimony of this witness. 12 Mr. Mirabelli, I thank you for your testimony, and 13 you are excused. We will adjourn until -- do we need 14 a full hour? 15 MR. BROWNLEE: Yeah. 16 HEARING OFFICER: All right. We'll 17 adjourn until 1:45. We need to be back to get 18 started then. We have Applicant's last witness, I 19 assume, and that's all we're looking at doing today. 20 Friday, then, we are taking Mr. Dressler and any 21 rebuttal. 22 MR. BROWNLEE: Correct. 23 HEARING OFFICER: And so we're going 24 to finish with Mr. Henderson today, folks, whether 25 it's 5:00 or whatever, we're finishing with</p>	<p>1 A. Keith Henderson. 2 Q. What is your date of birth? 3 A. 7/31/1968. 4 Q. And describe your education beginning with 5 your graduation from high school. 6 A. I hold an Associates of Arts degree in 7 general studies from East Central Community College 8 and I have a Bachelor of Science degree in economics 9 from Southwest Missouri State University. 10 Q. And have you taken any post-graduate degrees 11 in engineering at all? 12 A. No. 13 Q. Are you a registered professional engineer 14 under any state licensing? 15 A. No. 16 Q. By whom are you currently employed? 17 A. Dyno Nobel. 18 Q. And would you explain the business of Dyno 19 Nobel? 20 A. Dyno Nobel is a manufacturer and distributor 21 of commercial explosive products to the mining 22 industry and construction industry, as well as 23 seismic and other portions of commercial explosives 24 consumption. 25 Q. And what countries does Dyno Nobel operate</p>

41 (Pages 158 to 161)

1 in?

2 A. Currently we operate in North America and
3 Australia are our primary locations, and due to some
4 recent acquisitions, there's re-introduction into
5 eastern Europe and other parts of the world as well.

6 Q. Are you one of the largest what I would say
7 blasting and blasting contractors and suppliers in
8 the world?

9 A. Yes, we would be one of the larger ones.
10 We're the largest one in North America.

11 Q. What is your current position?

12 A. I am the technical sales manager for the
13 Midwest area.

14 Q. And what area is the Midwest area?

15 A. The Midwest area encompasses from Wisconsin
16 over to Minnesota down to Texas and all states in
17 between, including Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Oklahoma
18 and Arkansas.

19 Q. And what are your current duties as
20 technical sales manager for the Midwest region?

21 A. I have primary responsibilities to our
22 wholly owned subsidiary offices in making sure that
23 our blasters receive the training put forth by the
24 company, and also I provide appraisals of our
25 blasters twice a year. And beyond that I also answer

1 any product complaint that may come up. And I also
2 work in conjunction with consulting with quarry and
3 construction work on development of blast designs for
4 their operations and also... I'm trying to think off
5 the top of my head. Oh, I also respond to concerns
6 from nearby neighbors if there's a concern with
7 blasting. Most generally I or the person that's
8 directly under my supervision handles or responds to
9 those calls initially, and we respond and also work
10 with the quarries in relation to those concerns as
11 well.

12 Q. Do you do any post -- pre-blasting
13 inspections?

14 A. Well, we don't do pre-blasting inspections,
15 but I do perform risk assessments for the company,
16 and those risk assessments are basically a
17 determination of the site, the location of where
18 blasting will take place in relation to other
19 surrounding structures or other surrounding
20 utilities, anything along that line. So basically it
21 encompasses what the quarry would possess and own on
22 their property, any off-site structures and also take
23 into consideration any utilities, whether buried or
24 overhead.

25 Q. Briefly describe your blasting -- or your

1 employment history.

2 A. I started in January of '92 with Dyno Nobel.
3 At the time it was a little subsidiary, wholly owned
4 subsidiary under the official name of Econex. I was
5 a blaster in training. And from there I went --
6 stayed with Dyno Nobel through January of 1993 -- or
7 right around January, February 1993, right in that
8 area. There was a small time where I was working
9 then in the insurance industry up until August of
10 '93, and then I went to work with a joint venture in
11 August of '93 by the name of Dyna Blast in western
12 Kentucky. And in December of '93 I was asked to open
13 our site located down in Scott City, Missouri, and
14 from December of '93 until 2000 I was basically the
15 blaster and the sales representative for that office
16 until I took this position in 2000 as the technical
17 sales manager.

18 Q. And how long, actually putting the dates
19 together, how long have you had personal experience
20 in blasting?

21 A. About 16 years.

22 Q. And have you during that period had personal
23 experience blasting or consulting projects near or
24 adjacent to buried utilities?

25 A. Yes. I personally have blasted on a few

1 occasions next to buried utilities myself, and we
2 actually have several locations where we blast where
3 there's buried utilities and overhead utilities as
4 well.

5 Q. And when you say "we," I assume you're
6 addressing Dyno Nobel?

7 A. Yes. I'm sorry. Dyno Nobel, yes.

8 Q. There's been -- the phrase has been utilized
9 construction blasting. Are you familiar with that
10 phrase in the industry?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And could you explain to the Judge what that
13 is, in your understanding again?

14 A. Well, construction blasting typically falls
15 under blasting that is primarily for development
16 work. Typically the rock is not going to be reused
17 for anything. Typically it's also used in a little
18 more closer proximity to structures and other
19 utilities, as you'd see in urban developments, for
20 instance, where they have to blast in close to
21 buildings in order for -- whether it be for
22 foundation prep work or things along those lines.

23 Q. How would you compare it to quarry
24 production blasting?

25 A. Well, it depends on the quarry. For the

Page 166	Page 168
<p>1 most part quarry blasting is a little bit different 2 in the fact that it's an open bench blasting. Most 3 quarries are typically located in pretty rural areas; 4 however, of course, with the expansion of a lot of 5 urban areas out further reaching into areas they 6 once -- you know, residences once were not, now it's 7 not uncommon at all to have quarries surrounded by 8 homes or other businesses or anything along that 9 line. 10 Q. For example, you said that quarries have 11 been surrounded by homes or businesses. Is there an 12 example here in Jefferson City that we all might be 13 able to allude to? 14 A. Yes. Capital Quarry's Stadium location is 15 surrounded by several commercial businesses, and 16 there's also homes basically to the west of the 17 quarry and, well, pretty much all around the quarry 18 as well. 19 Q. Are you going to address that site a little 20 later, I assume? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And have you had any personal experience in 23 blasting near a sewer plant? 24 A. Yes. Actually, there was one blast in 25 particular that I did about 2,000 feet from a sewer</p>	<p>1 A. I possess an MLPA blaster certification 2 which under the Missouri Blasting Safety Act that was 3 adopted last year would allow me to grandfather in 4 and receive a blaster's license upon application and 5 review of my current certificate. 6 Q. Are you a member of any professional 7 associations or professional societies that relate to 8 your experience in blasting? 9 A. Yes. I'm a member of the International 10 Society of Explosives Engineers. I currently am on a 11 committee there for public education and public 12 relations. I'm also a member of the local chapter of 13 the Mississippi Valley International Society of 14 Explosives Engineers. I'm a current board member, a 15 past president and a past vice-president of that 16 organization. I'm an associate member of the 17 Missouri Limestone Producers Association and also an 18 associate member of the Illinois Association of 19 Aggregate Producers. 20 Q. And do you hold any offices in relation to 21 Missouri blasting law? 22 A. Yes. I serve on the Blasting Safety Board 23 for the State of Missouri, and I'm currently the 24 chairman of the Board. 25 Q. And that was the new law that was enacted</p>
Page 167	Page 169
<p>1 plant. It was a unique blast in the fact that 2 they -- Lone Star Industries was collapsing a series 3 of their old underground mines, and I initiated the 4 blast down there, and that consisted of about 5 145,000 pounds of explosives. 6 Q. Was there a delay in that, or was it a 7 single shot? 8 A. They were delayed time, as most of our -- 9 well, as all of our blasts are. 10 Q. How big of an area did this blasting include 11 in terms of knocking those tunnels out? 12 A. The actual total surface area I don't know 13 off the top of my head, but it was a -- it 14 encompassed about 360,000 ton of rock, roughly, is 15 the amount in the blast. 16 Q. And where was that located? 17 A. That was located in Cape Girardeau, 18 Missouri. 19 Q. And was the rock ever utilized or did 20 they -- what was the result of the blasting? 21 A. Yes, the rock was excavated for use in 22 production of cement, Portland cement, but that is 23 made at Lone Star. 24 Q. Are you now a licensed blaster in the state 25 of Missouri?</p>	<p>1 last year, you're president of the Missouri Blasting 2 Safety Board? 3 A. Yes. Officially listed as the chairman of 4 the Missouri Blasting Safety Board. 5 Q. What are the duties of the Board? And I 6 realize they're in the statute, but just briefly 7 describe, if you could. 8 A. The primary responsibility of the Board is 9 to help the Fire Marshal in promulgation of the rules 10 in the Act as it is written and also to advise the 11 Fire Marshal in areas that they may need education or 12 help in in regards to blasting in the state of 13 Missouri. 14 Q. Has the Board promulgated any rules or 15 worked in the drafting of any rules at this point? 16 A. The first initial promulgation of the rules 17 began earlier this spring. There has been one 18 meeting since to approve those rules, and the rules 19 have been submitted to the Secretary of State for 20 publication. 21 Q. How many members are on this Board? 22 A. There are six members on the Board. 23 Q. And how are they selected? 24 A. They're selected by the Governor, and then 25 they have to receive Senate approval, then, for their</p>

43 (Pages 166 to 169)

1 appointment.

2 Q. And are members of the Board representative
3 of various phases of the industry?

4 A. Yes. There has to be two representatives
5 from explosives manufacturing, there has to be one
6 representative from the vibration industry. There
7 has to be one representative from the construction
8 industry, one representative from quarry industry and
9 then also one representative that is the Fire
10 Marshal's designee that represents a local or county
11 municipality dealing with blasting regulations.

12 Q. And when were you elected as chairman?

13 A. I don't recall the exact date. It was this
14 spring, basically, or late winter.

15 Q. And related to the Blasting Safety Board or
16 your employment with Dyno, do you teach any blasting
17 courses?

18 A. Well, I have a number of courses that I am
19 authorized within Dyno Nobel to provide for our
20 blasters. One is our blasting safety training, which
21 is an eight-hour course specifically just on blasting
22 safety. The other one is our introduction to open
23 pit blasting or also referred to as our open pit
24 blasting one and two, which is a preparatory course
25 to go on our advanced open pit blasting which is a

1 40-hour training course, and that is another one that
2 I'm also asked to train as well. And then I have
3 some various other ones, such as bulk explosives and
4 bulk delivery systems that I --

5 Q. You use the word bulk. What does that refer
6 to?

7 A. Bulk explosives are explosives that are
8 delivered by the process of a mechanical means,
9 typically a bulk truck. For instance, auger trucks
10 are used to deliver dry ANFO, and then you have pump
11 trucks that can actually pump a pumpable explosive
12 into the ground.

13 Q. Are sticks of dynamite still used in
14 blasting?

15 A. Dynamite is still used. In fact, we're the
16 last manufacturer of dynamite in the country. But
17 it's very uncommon and rare for -- just for purposes
18 of ease and convenience and partly because of cost,
19 too, because dynamite is typically much more
20 expensive as far as explosives go. But the most
21 common blasting agent used in the industry right now
22 is ANFO, which is ammonium nitrate and a fuel oil
23 combination.

24 Q. And is that a dry product when we talk about
25 blasting, dry holes with ANFO?

1 A. Yes, it's used only in dry holes. ANFO is
2 hygroscopic. It actually absorbs water and will draw
3 water to itself, so as such we have to use it in dry
4 bore holes, otherwise it will just basically dissolve
5 and lose its ability to perform.

6 Q. What about is there a corresponding
7 explosive you utilize for what you would term as wet
8 holes?

9 A. Yes. We use what we call a repumpable
10 emulsion. An emulsion is simply an ammonium nitrate
11 based product that also contains fuel oil or mineral
12 oil in it, and it has an emulsifier that actually
13 keeps the salt phase or the ammonium nitrate phase of
14 the product mixed in with the fuel oil so that it
15 won't separate and come apart from each other.

16 Q. Do you have any responsibilities under the
17 MLPA certification program?

18 A. Yes. I serve as a guest lecturer for the
19 MLPA voluntary certification program. Basically I
20 assist in certain sections. Geological
21 considerations on blasting is one of the sections,
22 and the other section is in regards to loading of
23 blast holes.

24 HEARING OFFICER: Mr. Brownlee, just
25 for my record, let's get what MLPA --

1 MR. BROWNLEE: I was going to get
2 there.

3 HEARING OFFICER: I'm sorry. Great
4 minds run the same direction.

5 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) We use the phrase MLPA.
6 Could you explain for the record what that is?

7 A. Yes. MLPA stands for the Missouri Limestone
8 Producers Association.

9 Q. And prior to the Missouri Safety Act, how
10 did that organization relate to the certification of
11 blasters?

12 A. The MLPA offered a voluntary certification
13 program in conjunction with the University of
14 Missouri Rolla, and basically it was a program to
15 design -- to help give blasters uniform training
16 throughout the state on basic use and practices of
17 explosives, safe handling and use of explosives.

18 Q. So prior to the Missouri Blasting Safety Act
19 being enacted, was that the licensure provision that
20 we've heard discussed about a person being a licensed
21 blaster?

22 A. In the state of Missouri, that's all at that
23 time that was available was a voluntary
24 certification.

25 Q. And have you provided any training for other

Page 174	Page 176
<p>1 independent distributors and blast contractors?</p> <p>2 A. Yes. I'm repeatedly asked to train, usually</p> <p>3 along the lines of blasting safety training,</p> <p>4 sometimes basic blasting design and application. And</p> <p>5 I also do guest lecturing on the Kansas State</p> <p>6 blasting course as well.</p> <p>7 Q. I'm going to hand you I believe what's been</p> <p>8 previously marked as BP-43, which is the Missouri</p> <p>9 Blasting Safety Act.</p> <p>10 MR. BROWNLEE: Did you find it, your</p> <p>11 Honor?</p> <p>12 HEARING OFFICER: I have a different</p> <p>13 copy, actually, but I'll go off BP-43, yes.</p> <p>14 MR. BROWNLEE: Well, we'll make</p> <p>15 reference to any statutory sections we're referring</p> <p>16 to.</p> <p>17 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) What, in your view, Mr.</p> <p>18 Henderson, is the purpose of this act?</p> <p>19 A. Well, the Act was designed to ensure that</p> <p>20 there was uniform training standards and licensing</p> <p>21 procedures for blasters in the state of Missouri.</p> <p>22 Q. Does the Act set any limits regarding the</p> <p>23 ground vibrations for uncontrolled structures, such</p> <p>24 as the sewer plant?</p> <p>25 A. Yes. It sets forth in the Act basically --</p>	<p>1 between what I think we've used the word controlled</p> <p>2 structures versus uncontrolled structures?</p> <p>3 A. Yes. They actually have in the definition a</p> <p>4 listing of what an uncontrolled structure is.</p> <p>5 Q. And where is that located?</p> <p>6 A. That is located in Section 319.303 under</p> <p>7 definitions, Paragraph 25.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. And what is -- I know the Act speaks</p> <p>9 for itself. Can you read that definition under (25),</p> <p>10 please?</p> <p>11 A. Yes. "Uncontrolled structure. Any</p> <p>12 dwelling, public building, school, church, commercial</p> <p>13 building or institutional building that is not owned</p> <p>14 or leased by the person using explosives or otherwise</p> <p>15 under the direct contractual responsibility of the</p> <p>16 person using explosives."</p> <p>17 Q. Do you see, is the word pipeline mentioned</p> <p>18 in the definition of an uncontrolled structure?</p> <p>19 A. No, it is not.</p> <p>20 Q. And what would a controlled structure be?</p> <p>21 Although not defined in the law but by definition,</p> <p>22 what would the controlled structure be?</p> <p>23 A. The controlled structure would be anything</p> <p>24 that is basically owned by the mine itself.</p> <p>25 Q. For example, a weight house on the project?</p>
Page 175	Page 177
<p>1 Q. Make reference to the statute, if you would.</p> <p>2 A. Make reference to the statute?</p> <p>3 Q. Yeah.</p> <p>4 A. It would be Section 319.312. "Ground</p> <p>5 vibration limits to be followed when alternative</p> <p>6 compliant method limit on acoustic values from</p> <p>7 blasting." It says, "Any person using explosives in</p> <p>8 the state of Missouri in which monitoring with a</p> <p>9 seismograph is required, as provided in Section</p> <p>10 319.309, shall comply with ground vibration limits</p> <p>11 based on the U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of</p> <p>12 Investigations 8507, Appendix B."</p> <p>13 Q. And what are those ground vibration limits?</p> <p>14 And you can -- I mean, I know you could refer to</p> <p>15 them, but...</p> <p>16 A. It's a curve, basically, because structures</p> <p>17 respond at different frequencies, therefore the limit</p> <p>18 is at 2 inches per second higher frequencies, and at</p> <p>19 lower frequencies that limit drops down to as low as</p> <p>20 5 inches per second. And that is criteria that is</p> <p>21 based on the study 8507 that was done by the U.S.</p> <p>22 Bureau of Mines that basically established that level</p> <p>23 is the safe level for the weakest materials, such as</p> <p>24 plaster and drywall.</p> <p>25 Q. Now, does the Act make a differentiation</p>	<p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. A blast?</p> <p>3 A. A blast house and the scales, those sort of</p> <p>4 things would belong to the mine, therefore they'd be</p> <p>5 under the mine's control.</p> <p>6 Q. Do you know why the definition of an</p> <p>7 uncontrolled structure does not include pipelines?</p> <p>8 A. Well, the pipelines are more resilient to</p> <p>9 blasting vibrations, and as such the definition</p> <p>10 doesn't include pipelines because the RI 8507</p> <p>11 standards deal with structure response from</p> <p>12 structures such as buildings and so forth and does</p> <p>13 not include pipelines, so the same standard was not</p> <p>14 observed within the Act.</p> <p>15 Q. When the Missouri Blasting Safety Act was</p> <p>16 enacted, did you have any direct input into the</p> <p>17 drafting of that act?</p> <p>18 A. Through the Mississippi Valley SE, you know,</p> <p>19 I gave my input, just as many others did within the</p> <p>20 chapter and my opinion as far as regarding what was</p> <p>21 in the Act.</p> <p>22 Q. Do you know during the adaption of the</p> <p>23 Missouri Blasting Safety Act whether at one time the</p> <p>24 bill had a definition including pipelines and water</p> <p>25 wells or underground utilities?</p>

45 (Pages 174 to 177)

Page 178	Page 180
<p>1 A. To my knowledge, there was, in an earlier 2 draft of the legislation, there was pipelines 3 included in that listing. 4 Q. I'm going to hand you what we've asked the 5 court reporter to mark Applicant's Exhibit 24. 6 HEARING OFFICER: Do we not have a 7 23? 8 MR. TROUTWINE: No. 9 MR. BROWNLEE: We skipped it. 10 HEARING OFFICER: So we're moving to 11 24. That's all right. I just didn't want to miss 12 anything. All right. This is Applicant's 24. 13 Applicant's 24 is a copy of Senate Bill 882 as 14 introduced. 15 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Take a look, if you 16 would, at that point. It would be Subparagraph 26 on 17 Page 4. 18 A. Okay. 19 Q. And without reading it, again, could you 20 direct the Judge's attention to whether underground 21 pipelines or water wells are defined there as an 22 uncontrolled structure? 23 A. Yes. It's noted on Line 89, Paragraph 26, 24 "Underground pipeline or water well that is not owned 25 or leased by the person using explosives."</p>	<p>1 Q. Well, let's see if we can cut through this, 2 because it does speak for itself. 3 A. Okay. 4 Q. In Section 1 it refers to blast distance; is 5 that correct? 6 A. Yes, that's correct. 7 Q. Now, is this section -- again, it deals with 8 uncontrolled structures, correct? 9 A. That is correct. 10 Q. And under Magruder's site, what would be the 11 uncontrolled structure that this bill would -- that 12 the Missouri law would address? 13 A. In relation to the initial site, which is -- 14 has been referred to before as site A -- and I have 15 that in part of my presentation -- the nearest 16 uncontrolled structure would be the sewer treatment 17 facility. 18 Q. And, again, we've testified earlier that the 19 underground pipelines on the site are not 20 specifically addressed in the Missouri statute, 21 correct? 22 A. That's correct. It's not covered. 23 Q. And is there a reason from the blasting 24 standpoint that they wouldn't be? 25 A. Well, again, pipelines themselves are far</p>
Page 179	Page 181
<p>1 Q. And during the process that this bill was 2 considered, were those definitions removed? 3 MR. MAUER: I'm sorry, your Honor. 4 Lack of foundation that this witness would know. The 5 adopted statute speaks for itself. 6 MR. BROWNLEE: Well, I'll do it this 7 way: 8 HEARING OFFICER: Hearing Officer 9 will take official notice. They were removed 10 somehow. 11 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Well, make reference to 12 the final Act. Are the words underground pipelines 13 or -- excuse me. Are the words underground pipeline 14 or water wells included in the final definition 15 that's now the Missouri law? 16 A. No, they are not. 17 Q. So they were somewhere during the 18 legislative process removed from the definition? 19 A. As far as evidenced by what is presented, 20 yes. 21 Q. Can you explain the ground vibration limits 22 imposed by the Missouri Blasting Safety Act, in 23 particular Section 319.309? 24 A. You would like me to read that entire 25 section?</p>	<p>1 more resilient to ground vibrations, and the reason 2 is because of their buried nature. They move in 3 conjunction as the ground moves to, whereas a 4 structure such as a home or in this case the sewer 5 treatment plant actually has movement independent of 6 the ground. So as a result they can actually -- 7 those particular structures can actually create an 8 amplification, if you will, of the ground vibrations. 9 Q. And, again, please reference Section 10 319.309, Section 1, where it discusses "The person 11 using explosives shall calculate the blast distance 12 to the nearest uncontrolled structure." And in this 13 case the sewer plant. Could you explain what the 14 scale distance that they refer to means? 15 A. What blast distance itself means? 16 Q. Yes. 17 A. Blast distance is simply a relationship 18 between the linear distance to the structure compared 19 to the amount of explosives that are going to be shot 20 off within any given 8 millisecond delay. 21 Q. So it's a formula that utilizes, what, two 22 factors? 23 A. Two -- 24 Q. The amount of the explosives and the 25 distance from the ignition site to the uncontrolled</p>

1 structure?

2 A. That's correct. The distance from the blast
3 site itself is in consideration, as well as the
4 amount of explosives that will be detonated within an
5 8 millisecond delay period.

6 Q. And where did the factor 55 come from?

7 A. Well, to read directly from the first
8 paragraph, it says, "Any person using explosives in
9 the state of Missouri shall calculate the blast
10 distance to the nearest uncontrolled structure. If
11 more than one uncontrolled structure is the same
12 approximate distance from the blast site, then the
13 person using the explosives may select one
14 representative structure for calculation of the blast
15 distance."

16 And then in Paragraph 3 it goes on to
17 state that, "In any instance when the blast distance
18 value is 55 or less, any person using explosives
19 except provided in Section 319.321 shall use at least
20 one seismograph calibrated to the manufacturer's
21 standard for use to record the ground vibration and
22 acoustic levels that occur from the use of such
23 explosives or explosives material."

24 Q. So on this particular Magruder site, if the
25 blast distance from the site of the blast to the

1 sewer plant is less than 55, would we utilize a
2 seismograph?

3 A. Yes. As was reported in the blast plan, the
4 intention is to use seismographs at all times, at all
5 locations. It's actually part of Dyno Nobel's
6 standard operating procedure to use -- and place
7 seismographs at every blast, regardless of the
8 distance to the nearest structure.

9 Q. So if you're utilizing a seismograph in the
10 blasts at this location in terms of the blasting as
11 related to the sewer plant, you don't even have to
12 compute blast distance under Missouri law; is that
13 correct?

14 A. That's correct. Paragraph 4 states that
15 "Any person using explosives who is voluntarily using
16 a seismograph calibrated to the manufacturer's
17 standard for use for all blasting is exempt from the
18 requirements of this section."

19 Q. Is that a tacit recognition that if you're
20 using a seismograph, that exact knowledge is much
21 more significant than the approximation contained in
22 the blast distance?

23 MR. MAUER: I'm sorry, your Honor,
24 calls for speculation and a legal conclusion. The
25 statute speaks for itself. I'm not sure what tacit

1 admission by who.

2 HEARING OFFICER: I'm a little bit
3 concerned about that also. I don't know whether the
4 statute can tacitly admit. Do you want to take
5 another stab at it, Mr. Brownlee? I think you're
6 basically just trying to get the witness to declare
7 what the statute says.

8 MR. BROWNLEE: Well, yeah.

9 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) I mean, if you use a
10 seismograph, you don't have to use blast distance; is
11 that correct?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And that's on any blast in the state?

14 A. Yes, that's correct. The purpose -- and
15 that's one of the reasons that it's part of our
16 standard operating procedures is that we want to know
17 exactly what the ground is doing. We don't want to
18 draw conclusions only on calculated values. We would
19 rather know what the ground, in fact, actually has in
20 relation to ground vibrations.

21 Q. And the ratio that's created -- if you did
22 use a blast distance, it compares the size of the
23 blast to the distance; is that correct?

24 A. Well, it compares the amount of explosives
25 per 8 millisecond delay to the distance. So if --

1 if, for instance, you design a blast such that it
2 will fire what we refer to as one hole per delay,
3 meaning that only one hole is going to go off within
4 any 8 millisecond given time period as delay timed
5 out, then we would base the pounds per delay on the
6 number of pounds in one hole, and then you'd use that
7 number to help determine the blast distance.

8 Q. And on the Magruder site, in particular the
9 sewer plant, do you know what the blast distance --
10 have you computed that under the blast plan?

11 MR. MAUER: I'm sorry. Objection,
12 your Honor. Which part of the Magruder site?

13 MR. BROWNLEE: Where the blasting
14 will initiate under section -- portion A.

15 MR. MAUER: Thank you.

16 MR. BROWNLEE: I'm sorry. That's
17 what we...

18 A. I have computed it, but I don't have it
19 directly in memory, committed to memory.

20 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Do you know whether --
21 how it relates to the 55 figure?

22 A. To my knowledge, it's actually over 55, to
23 my knowledge.

24 Q. So --

25 A. I would rather recalculate it, though, to be

1 able to tell you for certain.

2 Q. But if it's over 55, in that case under
3 Missouri law you still wouldn't even have to use a
4 seismograph?

5 A. That's correct, but we'll use the
6 seismograph regardless.

7 Q. Anyway, okay.

8 A. I mean, that's just a given. We just will
9 not do blasting without seismic information.

10 Q. And the pipeline you said is not covered
11 under the Act, correct?

12 A. Yes, that's correct.

13 Q. Now, by not being covered, it's not
14 specifically mentioned?

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. But does it anywhere else in the Missouri
17 Pipeline Act or the appendices deal with a situation
18 that might be considered as a pipeline?

19 A. Not to my knowledge, it's not in there
20 anywhere.

21 Q. And does Dyno always blast under a blast
22 distance of 55?

23 A. Well, I wouldn't say we always blast under
24 blast distance of 55, but needless to say we shoot in
25 close proximity in a lot of locations, and so a blast

1 distance of 55 is not a -- again, it's not something
2 we necessarily are overly concerned about because
3 we're going to use actual seismic data to let us know
4 how our blasts have been, and we use that information
5 for future blasts as well.

6 Q. So as the blast distance decreases, is that
7 indicative of a ratio of a larger blast at a closer
8 location?

9 A. Well, just to give you an idea why blast
10 distance was created, the idea of a blast distance
11 was to give some kind of correlation between what
12 would happen if I produced a really large shot at a
13 large distance, how would that compare to a blast
14 that's at a much closer distance or ratio to a
15 structure or building but I'm using a smaller charge,
16 how would the two be compared. And so it's just kind
17 of a comparative number, if you will.

18 Q. Are there any blast distance concerns at the
19 Magruder site for the sewer plant?

20 MR. MAUER: I'm sorry. Again, your
21 Honor, which part? Are we talking about anyplace on
22 the site or this one starting spot?

23 MR. BROWNLEE: The part that will be
24 for the first ten years, A, B, C, not year 99. And I
25 would assume the questions I'm asking have that

1 assumption. I'm sorry.

2 HEARING OFFICER: All right. With
3 the understanding that you're referring to the sites
4 which are designated A, B and C of the blast plan.

5 MR. BROWNLEE: Or the bonded sites on
6 the project.

7 MR. MAUER: Well, all right. Now I
8 need to clarify, because the bonded sites extend to
9 the east of the lines --

10 HEARING OFFICER: Bonded sites, Mr.
11 Mauer, are further out than A, B and C, so if we're
12 talking about the closest point under A, B and C, the
13 additional bonded sites are further out, so the
14 information being elicited would cover that.

15 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Are there any blast
16 distance concerns at issue at the Magruder site from
17 any blasting that might occur in section A, B and C
18 on the blast plan?

19 A. Well, again, it would be hard to specify
20 because those areas cover a large area, so -- but as
21 we -- for instance, in section C we may actually get
22 closer to a residence, and whether or not it
23 complies -- or it has that blast distance 55
24 criteria, again that's going to be irrelevant in the
25 fact because we're going to be using a seismograph on

1 each time. So therefore the actual blast distance
2 computation is something that's not even required.
3 Again, you know, it's in the Act that you don't even
4 have to compute blast distance if you're going to be
5 using a seismograph.

6 Q. From your experience in blasting, how are
7 pipelines damaged by blasting?

8 A. Pipelines are damaged in regard to the
9 information I've reviewed when the pipeline itself is
10 actually either in the crater zone or actual material
11 has been shoved into the pipeline from the blast.
12 So, in other words, it's usually indicative of damage
13 that has occurred from very close-in blasting. And
14 there has been no information that I'm privy to at
15 all where vibration concerns have been the cause of
16 pipeline failure.

17 Q. Due to blasting?

18 A. Due to blasting.

19 Q. Have you previously worked with the Magruder
20 company?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And how long and where has Magruder worked
23 with you or Dyno before?

24 A. Well, Magruder's been a customer of Dyno
25 Nobel for as long as I've been employed, so I'm not

1 sure how far back it extends before then. And my
2 actual involvement and interaction with them would
3 have taken place after I took this position as
4 technical sales manager, because then my territory
5 that I covered was much larger by that time, so it
6 actually encompassed where they do work at, then.

7 Q. Regarding the work that your company has
8 been asked to perform at this site, what services
9 were you asked to provide Magruder?

10 A. For the Lake Ozark site?

11 Q. Yes.

12 A. In particular the services we were asked to
13 provide would be blasting for that particular
14 location, blasting services.

15 Q. And did that consider specifically the
16 consideration of the sewer plant and the underground
17 pipelines?

18 A. Yes. Actually, when -- you know, if the
19 permit is granted, we will actually do a risk
20 assessment, even though that's similar to what I've
21 already compiled by testifying, in the fact that we
22 will actually -- I will actually submit that risk
23 assessment to several other people within our
24 company. And the reason is because, quite frankly,
25 we don't want to take -- on the blast the size of a

1 quarry -- this is a relatively small quarry. It's
2 relatively low revenue for us, and as a company it
3 just doesn't make economic sense for us to enter into
4 blasting something that could possibly generate a
5 significant loss compared to a little amount of
6 revenue generated.

7 Q. And you drafted, I believe, a report for the
8 presentation in this case; is that correct?

9 A. That is correct.

10 Q. And what materials did you review?

11 A. First of all, I reviewed the blast plan as
12 submitted by Dr. Worsey and Mr. McDonald. I also
13 reviewed various aerial maps, topo maps. There was a
14 geological map that indicated the rock type. And in
15 further relation I reviewed a U.S. Bureau of Mines
16 Report of Investigations of 9523, as well as a paper,
17 a preliminary paper, on the exact same study that
18 they presented at the International Society of
19 Explosives Engineers regarding vibrations and
20 pressurized pipelines. And also then referred to a
21 book by Lewis Oriard in relation to vibration and
22 blasting and also the International Society of
23 Explosives Engineers Blasting Handbook.

24 Q. And the treatises that you referred to, are
25 those typical things you rely on as Dyno Nobel when

1 you consider blasting at a site where there might be
2 an issue such as a pipeline or a structure?

3 A. Those are fairly typical. And beyond that I
4 even employed our empirical numbers and different
5 empirical numbers that are accepted in the industry
6 to ensure that the blast plan would match those
7 standards that are accepted throughout as proper
8 burdens and spacings and blast designs, parameters.

9 Q. Did you also review information and drawings
10 supplied through discovery by the Joint Sewer Board?

11 A. Yes. I reviewed the information that was
12 submitted.

13 Q. And just can you quickly summarize what that
14 stuff -- what you did review?

15 A. I reviewed -- there were some construction
16 cross sections, I guess, if you will, on the
17 pipelines themselves and then information as well on
18 the sewer treatment plant also that I reviewed and
19 information, for instance, on a particular -- I guess
20 there was one particular part of the pipe, the mega
21 flange, that was included in there as well.

22 Q. And did you do any site visits?

23 A. Yes. I made two site visits to the Magruder
24 property. One was with Mr. McDonald and Dr. Worsey
25 to look at the feasibility of the blasting that was

1 their preparation for the blast plan itself. And
2 also then I was in communication with Mr. McDonald
3 and Dr. Worsey in regards to the actual blast plan
4 that was drawn up as far as, you know, if I would
5 have had any objections or concerns, to put forth
6 those concerns at that time.

7 And then there was one additional visit I
8 made when there was a preliminary hearing at -- I
9 believe it was at Osage Beach, and then the hearing
10 moved out to the -- up to the site, and we walked
11 over the site as well as parked at one point down by
12 the sewer treatment facility and then walked up the
13 easement.

14 Q. I think that would have been the January
15 visit that we --

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. -- many of us attended.

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Are you a trained geologist?

20 A. No.

21 Q. During your 16 years of blasting, have you
22 been -- had occasion to blast in what's been
23 discussed as karst topography?

24 A. Well, there's various karst topography
25 around the state, and I have blasted in and near

1 karst topography before, yes.

2 Q. In viewing the site, have you seen any signs
3 of any karst topography on this location?

4 A. Again recognizing that I'm not an expert
5 geologist, but I did reference specifics, since the
6 reference to Ha Ha Tonka State Park came up, I went
7 to the Missouri Department of Natural Resources's
8 website. They had a reference on there as typical
9 features of karst topographies, including such things
10 as natural bridges, sink holes, streams that
11 basically have no outlet that basically drop down
12 into the ground and caves and the like. I haven't
13 seen that there are any such features on this
14 property.

15 Q. Did you have any occasion to look at the
16 rock face immediately to the south of the plant that
17 would -- I think we've talked about as being the APAC
18 site?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Is there any sign in there of voids or any
21 sign of a karst topography or caves at that point?

22 A. Nothing that I could see at that point.

23 Q. Did you have a similar occasion to look at
24 the APAC site across the river which is probably a
25 150-foot high wall that extends? Did you view that

1 site?

2 A. Yes. I've seen that site several times.

3 Q. And is there any sign in that area of any
4 signs of karst topography?

5 A. Not other than, you know, one could... It
6 would be difficult, but just to argue there is
7 solution pockets. It's fairly common when blasting
8 in this state that you'll come across every once in
9 awhile a bench of rock that has a solution pocket or
10 a little cavity, if you will, within the rock mass.

11 Q. But that's not necessarily, from your
12 understanding, karst topography; that's just common
13 in limestone or any kind of stone?

14 A. Yes. It can be found even outside of that
15 realm.

16 Q. And if you encountered those little pockets
17 while drilling, is it anything to take precautionary
18 measures to handle those little voids or pockets in
19 your blasting in terms of stemming or delays?

20 A. No. Actually, that's one of the things that
21 I address in the geological considerations of
22 blasting in the Missouri Limestone Producers
23 certification and the Kansas certification when I'm
24 training on that. We specifically address how to
25 overcome any little voids or gaps within the

1 explosives column, whether it be blocking off the
2 hole by a myriad of means or actually shoveling inert
3 rock into the hole to fill the cavity, whatever the
4 case may be, but once the cavity -- once there's a
5 cavity acknowledged there, we simply just don't load
6 it with explosives because it's not the bore hole.

7 Q. Just turning while we're here on the
8 Magruder work, do you have any written contract with
9 Magruder?

10 A. No.

11 Q. And by you, I mean Dyno Nobel.

12 A. Dyno Nobel. No.

13 Q. Do you understand from discussions with them
14 what continuing relationship Dyno would have with
15 Magruder on this project?

16 A. From the discussions I've held with people
17 within Magruder's, it was determined that Dyno Nobel
18 would provide the blasting for the Lake Ozark
19 project.

20 Q. And by providing the blasting, what does
21 that really mean?

22 A. Well, that means we would be involved in
23 actually helping to lay out and design the blast of
24 the shots, and then we would be the ones to actually
25 come in and load the blasts after their driller has

1 drilled the blast pattern for us. So that would
2 include us loading the holes, delay timing the blast,
3 and then we would set up any additional seismographs
4 beyond any they may employ themselves or may employ
5 through the use of a third party. And then on top of
6 that, too, we videotape all of our blasts as well.

7 Q. When you're providing, like, a contract
8 blasting service for a company like Magruder -- is
9 that the proper term? Are you called a third-party
10 blaster? What's the industry phrase?

11 A. The industry phrase is just that we're a
12 contractor.

13 Q. And is that -- the use of contract blasters,
14 is that something that in your view is growing in the
15 quarrying industry?

16 A. It's extremely common, especially after 911.
17 There became more stringent laws on the storage of
18 explosives. And there's also the necessity to
19 maintain security of personnel and so forth, and it
20 was just a whole lot less liability for most of the
21 companies to have a blasting company come in and
22 actually provide the service as opposed to storing
23 explosives materials on their own site.

24 Q. Without getting into the details on your
25 client list, how many contract blasting sites do you

1 all work on today in Missouri?
 2 A. I couldn't even begin to count.
 3 Q. Well, I mean, three or...
 4 A. Dozens. Dozens.
 5 Q. Is that all over the state?
 6 A. Yes. It's all over the -- well, the eastern
 7 half of the state of Missouri, and then we have joint
 8 ventures that are actually on the western side of the
 9 state of Missouri.
 10 Q. Can you name some of those sites without
 11 getting into --
 12 A. Yes.
 13 Q. -- privilege?
 14 A. You mean as far as some --
 15 Q. Yeah. Where you're providing contract
 16 blasting services.
 17 A. Well, we provide blasting services for
 18 Capital Quarries, Central Stone Company, Unimin
 19 Corporation. We also provide it for Boozy Unisum
 20 (ph), ISP Minerals. I know there's more. I'm just
 21 trying to think of all of them.
 22 Q. What about are your blasters out on a daily
 23 basis in the state of Missouri performing blasting?
 24 A. Yes. Unless -- I forget, we do blast at
 25 some of the Magruder locations here in the state of

1 Missouri, yes.
 2 Q. But it is on a day -- so you're out seven --
 3 or five days a week performing blasting services even
 4 today as a third party blasting?
 5 A. Yes. There's usually multiple blasts that
 6 we're doing in Missouri. We typically have anywhere
 7 from two to four blasts or potentially even more just
 8 out of our Hermann, Missouri, site. We also have a
 9 Pittsfield, Illinois, location that deals with the
 10 northeastern section of the state because of their
 11 proximity to that. And then we have our office in
 12 southeast Missouri as well. So on any given day we
 13 could have a half dozen or more blasts being
 14 initiated in the state.
 15 Q. Do you know how Missouri rates in terms of
 16 limestone production in the nation in terms of number
 17 of quarries and the quality of stone?
 18 A. I'm not sure of the exact ranking. I just
 19 know they're within the top ten, to my knowledge.
 20 Q. And is a lot of that stone located on the
 21 Mississippi River from St. Genevieve at Tower Rock
 22 clear up to Pike County and Central Stone and
 23 Magruder?
 24 A. Well, the quarries are basically located
 25 throughout the entire state, I mean, so yes, it would

1 include all along the rivers, all along the major
 2 rivers, all along minor rivers, minor creeks. I
 3 mean, you name it, quarries basically are usually
 4 found in pretty close proximity to waterways.
 5 MR. BROWNLEE: At this time, your
 6 Honor, we'd like to either get set up a minute on the
 7 slide -- the narrative program. And could I take,
 8 like, maybe five minutes?
 9 HEARING OFFICER: I was going to say,
 10 let's take a break, try to be back here at a quarter
 11 'til by the clock on the wall, and we'll have the
 12 slide show set up by then. So we are in recess and
 13 off the record.
 14 (Brief recess.)
 15 HEARING OFFICER: Let's come to
 16 order. We're back on the record, and we're ready to
 17 proceed with the presentation of Applicant's 10, the
 18 report of Mr. Henderson, correct?
 19 MR. BROWNLEE: Yes, sir.
 20 HEARING OFFICER: Proceed.
 21 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Mr. Henderson, we at this
 22 time would turn to Applicant's Exhibit 10, which is
 23 your report. And I'm not sure you're going to refer
 24 to every slide, but what we've been doing is just
 25 have a narrative rendition and go through and make

1 reference to the slide, page numbers as you're
 2 changing. Just as we go, I may interrupt if there's
 3 a question that comes to my mind, and then Mr. Mauer
 4 will be able to go back through each slide and ask
 5 you specific questions. Okay?
 6 A. Yes.
 7 Q. Thank you.
 8 A. The first slide here is basically a list of
 9 four uses of explosives. Simply there's four basic
 10 types of work explosive performs when loaded into
 11 rock. And of those, of course, there's fragmentation
 12 and movement of the rock which is what the quarry
 13 operators want and what we want, and then as a result
 14 there's ground vibration and air blast as well. It's
 15 a residual effect, but nonetheless when we're dealing
 16 with explosives, we're dealing with a tremendous
 17 amount of energy, and as a result we want to design
 18 our blasts such that we maximize the fragmentation
 19 and the movement of the rock. And that in turn is
 20 going to help lessen the impact or the amount of
 21 energy that's left for ground vibration and air
 22 blast.
 23 So a lot of times you get into a situation
 24 where a person will say, well, gee, you don't care
 25 about my house or you don't care about a structure

1 off site or you don't care about a particular thing,
2 you only care about how you fragment and move the
3 rock. Well, we do care about all those things
4 because the fact of the matter is, the more we
5 fragment and move the rock, the less energy will go
6 into ground vibration and air blasts. So actually
7 the best fragmentation and movement is going to
8 result in lower ground vibration and air blast
9 relative to a shot that doesn't have proper
10 fragmentation or movement.

11 This is an aerial that I just pulled off
12 of Google Earth. You know, I just kind of roughly
13 drew the lines in here to approximate the issues that
14 were talked about. And I did this on my own just so
15 that I would have a way to put this up in the slide
16 presentation itself. So these may not be exact or
17 precise numbers, and that's why I kind of note them
18 as approximately, but the current plan as listed was
19 that excavation of the rock would start here in
20 section A and then we would progress back along this
21 bench slowly as we would eventually mine to -- I
22 guess you would refer to that as the east or towards
23 the pipeline.

24 And I've got listed here that the sewer
25 line -- at this initial starting point, it's

1 approximately 1,000 feet to the sewer line and
2 approximately 1,500 feet to the sewer plant. And
3 that, again, was based off just a rough estimate
4 taken off Google Earth. It may be slightly closer or
5 slightly further away. But you can see the easement
6 of the sewer line coming down through here, as well
7 as the easement for the overhead utility lines.

8 And, again, the proposal was to set the
9 plant up down in this area to start and take section
10 A back first and then eventually progressing to
11 section B and then to section C. Slide 3 has
12 actually been covered, I believe, through prior
13 testimony. It refers to the blast plan. And this is
14 just reiteration out of the blast plan itself that
15 basically states that for a typical dry hole design
16 that we would have 8 foot of burden.

17 And just for clarity, I don't want to get
18 too jargon-loaded here, but burden is simply the
19 amount of distance from the front hole to the free
20 face and the distance between rows of holes. And the
21 spacing is simply the distance, then, between the
22 holes in a row. Okay? So when we refer to burden
23 and spacing, that's what those parameters address.

24 Q. And under the Magruder site -- let's just
25 forget wet hole, dry hole. How often would this shot

1 illustrated in Slide 3, how often would this occur on
2 that site?

3 A. Well, to my knowledge, they're doing about
4 300,000 ton was the rough estimate, and this
5 particular design was designed to be about
6 10,000 tons per shot, so you're looking roughly,
7 depending on their running and so forth, roughly
8 about once a week or maybe less, depending on their
9 production needs.

10 Q. So it could be two to three times a month
11 that there would even be what you'd call a single
12 blast?

13 A. Yes. That's correct. The stemming is
14 simply just inert crushed stone that we put in on top
15 of the bore hole. Again, the purpose is to confine
16 the charge so that energy has to work it's way
17 through the rock mass on the burden and spacing
18 parameters. And that's listed as 7 feet. And then
19 we have the hole depth of 50 foot listed.

20 Now, that depth is just kind of a starting
21 point. I believe Dr. Worsey addressed in the plan
22 that basically, as is typical with quarries, they
23 bench blast to the closest dominant bedding plane
24 within a few feet of their intended design to be able
25 to strike a smooth floor for the loaders to operate

1 off of. But it should be within a few feet of that
2 estimation. And then that would leave an explosive
3 column, then, of 43 feet, the 50-foot depth minus the
4 7 foot of stemming with an explosive calculated at 4
5 and one half pounds at .82. That would calculate out
6 of 194 pounds per hole. And then a 10,000-ton shot
7 would take roughly about 25 holes. So you're looking
8 roughly at about three rows of either eight or nine
9 holes per row.

10 And, again, the idea is that we would
11 initiate that with one hole per delay, meaning that
12 we're only designing it -- delay timing each hole so
13 that there would be at least an 8 millisecond
14 separation in between them.

15 Q. When you would discharge this blast on the
16 Magruder site, in terms of a seismographic reading,
17 would you have 25 separate readings, or how would
18 that -- how would that appear on a seismograph on
19 this particular shot?

20 A. No. The actual size -- this is a relatively
21 small shot by the standards of most shots throughout
22 the state, and the shot would take roughly anywhere
23 from a third to half a second for total initiation,
24 and it would show as just one event on the
25 seismograph itself.

1 And the next slide is just simply an
2 illustration of one tiny possibility to achieve one
3 hole per delay, but it's just to address the fact
4 that in certain circumstances we're going to have
5 only one free face available to us, and in that
6 circumstance then we will actually typically pull the
7 blast out of the center and then delay time it such
8 that each hole would have its own subsequent relief.

9 Q. Now, when you did -- if this were, again,
10 illustrative of a Magruder blast, when you set the
11 charges off at each one of these indicated holes,
12 which way would the stone move?

13 A. Well, the stone will move primarily to the
14 free face itself.

15 Q. The upper side of the slide?

16 A. Yes, the upper side of the slide.

17 Q. Then it would be picked up and processed
18 through crushers or whatever at that point in the
19 quarry?

20 A. That's correct. And it's delay timed
21 specifically such that you can see, for instance,
22 here the starting hole would go first and then the
23 hole next to it at 25 and then 42 and it would
24 progress that way. The idea is that this hole has
25 relief out the free face, as does the rest of the

1 face holes, so we need to time it properly so that
2 each hole has its own source of relief so that
3 basically we're blasting these holes in front to make
4 room for the next holes to come in behind it and have
5 a source of relief as well.

6 Q. And for illustration purposes, where in
7 relation to the free face would this pipeline be?

8 A. The pipeline would be to the bottom of the
9 slide. From the initial blast standpoint it would be
10 several hundred feet behind the shot.

11 Q. I thought you originally had 1,000 feet.

12 A. Well, that was, yes, approximation. That's
13 why I say it would be several hundred, so upwards of
14 close to 1,000 feet at the initial point.

15 The second slide is a similar-type slide.
16 It's just a slightly different illustration. It's
17 not showing on the screen too well, but I believe it
18 is on the actual printed-out slides where there's a
19 source or two points of relief; in other words,
20 there's a corner, opening corner, on the face.

21 Q. This is how stupid I am. You can't move the
22 projector and change it, can you?

23 A. Well, on the actual submittal here you can
24 see the free face.

25 Q. So there's a free face on the left side of

1 this slide?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. As well as the free face that shows up on
4 it? And on Page Number 35 of your document it's
5 indicated?

6 A. Yes, that's correct, it is. And the idea
7 again is that we want to utilize the source of
8 relief, so in this case here, this particular hole on
9 the corner would be the opening hole, and we would
10 then simply progress down the open face and then
11 provide adequate timing in between rows for the rock
12 again to move primarily to the upper direction of the
13 slide.

14 When we talk about structure responses,
15 there's basically two types of structures, looking at
16 Slide 6 here. And restrained or restricted
17 structures are those structures which are completely
18 buried or confined by the ground itself, in other
19 words, they can only move as the ground moves. And,
20 again, that's indicative of buried pipelines, well
21 casings, buried utilities.

22 Unrestrained or unrestricted structures
23 are structures, then, that are attached at the
24 ground, but it has a fairly substantial part of the
25 structure above the ground, and as a result they can

1 actually move independently of the way the ground
2 moves, such as houses, towers, bridges, et cetera.

3 Q. And is the unrestrained or unrestricted
4 structure what the Missouri Blasting Safety Act
5 described as an uncontrolled structure?

6 A. Well, the uncontrolled structure as put in
7 the Missouri Blasting Safety Act would fall under
8 unrestrained or unrestricted structure for the
9 purposes of this slide demonstration, yes. And the
10 restrain would simply relate, then, to the pipeline
11 that would be on the Magruder property.

12 Referring to Slide 7, then, Structure
13 Response and Restricted Structures. Again, they can
14 only move with the surrounding ground. They can only
15 move as the ground moves or in face with the ground
16 itself, and again, that's representative of buried
17 pipelines and utilities, et cetera. They're very
18 resistant to vibration damage, and it is typically
19 buried structures can withstand values of up to
20 20 inches per second or higher as far as actual peak
21 particle velocities.

22 Q. And, again, that 20 that you said can
23 typically withstand, that is, a pipeline of 20 IPS,
24 what would be the limitations utilized on the
25 Magruder site?

Page 210	Page 212
<p>1 A. Well, we'd actually reference as a 2 limitation for the buried sewer line a recommendation 3 set forth in RI 9523 by the U.S. Bureau of Mines, 4 which would be 4.92. Now, keep in mind the one 5 thing -- just because there's a limit of 4.92 inches 6 per second, that doesn't mean we're going to encroach 7 that limit as close as we can or see how close we can 8 get to it, because again this all goes back to the 9 very first slide that the best blast for Magruder is 10 going to be the one with the least amount of ground 11 vibration and the least amount of air blast. So the 12 idea is if we have ground vibrations that are getting 13 in the upper ranges, we're going to start looking at 14 that from the blasting efficiency standpoint as well 15 as the protection standpoint, because the other thing 16 is, I mean, obviously with the pipeline running there 17 and the Osage River close by, we don't want any 18 potential situation where we can possibly rupture 19 that pipe and cause a spill into the water. 20 Q. And, again, what is the best measurement of 21 the actual vibration that will occur at either the 22 sewer plant or the pipeline? 23 A. Well, the best vibration measurement would 24 be through the use of a seismograph. 25 Q. And do you intend to use those on a</p>	<p>1 permanent ground displacement through that pipe, and 2 the idea, of course, being is this: If a 4-inch hole 3 is capable of actually creating permanent ground 4 disruption 150 feet behind itself, well, then our 5 pattern would be a whole lot larger than an 8-foot by 6 12-foot, because that would actually save Magruder a 7 lot of money not to have to drill the holes so close 8 together. 9 Q. So the limitation on the actual hole that is 10 drilled and loaded with, what, 43 feet of explosive, 11 does it make it impossible to create a permanent 12 ground displacement at 1,000 feet any more than 13 150 feet? 14 A. Well, at 150 feet it would be extremely 15 unlikely, and the reason is because, as we'll see in 16 the U.S. Bureau of Mines studies that I referenced, 17 they even note that permanent ground displacement 18 around the shot was contained within 44 hole 19 diameters, which in the case of a 4-inch hole would 20 calculate well below 20 feet immediately behind the 21 blast. 22 Q. So that would be the permanent ground 23 displacement is, what, 44 times the 4-inch hole? 24 A. Yeah, 44 times 4-inch. 25 Q. And that would be what the crater zone would</p>
Page 211	Page 213
<p>1 continual basis? 2 A. Yes. We'll use the seismograph at both the 3 pipeline and at the sewer treatment plant as well. 4 The subsequent slide is simply just kind 5 of a further illustration of what we're talking about 6 as far as restricted structures and their response to 7 a shot initiation. This is not intended to be to 8 scale. It's just simply an illustration. 9 Q. Mr. Mirabelli, I think, went through these 10 in pretty careful detail. I don't mean to cut you 11 off, but I just think that we had a pretty careful 12 discussion of that and you could move through them, 13 unless there's anything in particular you would want 14 to point out, clear up through Slide -- I believe it 15 would be Slide 11? 16 A. Well, it may be a reiteration, but basically 17 along the lines of that is the point of the shot 18 initiation, the energy that is emitted from the 19 holes, if you will, or goes out from the holes on 20 Slide 9 there. That's what actually creates the 21 fracture network around the whole. Now, the thing 22 about the vibration energy is that, again, this pipe 23 is going to move as the vibration energy comes 24 through. And the only real concern that we have is 25 whether or not there would be any potential for</p>	<p>1 be or the zone of permanent ground displacement? 2 A. Well, yeah. It wouldn't be the crater zone, 3 per se. It would be the potential for permanent 4 ground displacement would be basically within that 5 realm. In other words, some cracks or things 6 immediately behind the blast itself. And it also 7 stands to reason why -- I mean, simply from the 8 blasting standpoint, if we were pre-fracturing the 9 ground tremendously right behind the hole, we 10 wouldn't be able to get back out there to drill the 11 next round of shots. Keep in mind that that hole, 12 that front hole, is going to be placed at 8 foot. 13 Well, we're not going to be able to drill a hole at 8 14 foot if the ground is all cracked and broken up 15 because the driller wouldn't be able to get safely 16 back out there and drill that particular blast hole. 17 Q. So on top of the bench you still have to 18 have access to drill holes for future blasting? 19 A. Yes. You typically see very little cracking 20 at a significant distance behind the shot at all. 21 There is very little whatsoever. And the reason why 22 is because it's a whole lot easier for that 23 explosives to move out the 8 foot of rock in front of 24 it than it is to try to displace anything behind it. 25 The fact of the matter is explosives is</p>

54 (Pages 210 to 213)

1 energy and it's going to seek the least path of
2 resistance. And that's why we design the parameters
3 the way we do, so that each hole will interplay with
4 the other to get maximum relief and fragmentation and
5 movement. So, again, as the vibration energies go
6 out and actually come into contact with the pipeline,
7 the pipeline itself is going to move in face with the
8 surrounding rock and soil, then, around the pipeline.
9 And, again, I'm sure Mr. Mirabelli covered that.

10 And our real -- only real concern is
11 whether or not there would be actually any permanent
12 displacement or an actual shifting or movement of the
13 ground into the pipeline as we get back closer. And,
14 again, the fact is that the 150 feet, the purpose of
15 that barrier, is to help ensure that, because
16 actually when I was asked to go look at the site for
17 the very first time, Mr. McDonald asked me, he said,
18 well, what's your thought of how close we could blast
19 within that pipeline based on what you see? And I
20 said, I wouldn't be afraid of going up within 50 feet
21 of that pipeline. And they actually chose the
22 150 feet as just an additional safety, if you will.

23 And there's some economics, I mean, to it
24 as well, because as you get back towards the
25 pipeline, the elevation drops off and the bench

1 heights actually would get short enough that it would
2 be more prohibitive to go after that rock. It would
3 be a little more expensive rock to excavate.

4 HEARING OFFICER: Mr. Henderson, let
5 me interrupt for a moment. Let's just take that
6 slide right there, and if I were to redo that slide
7 and I'm taking that blast hole and I'm moving it up
8 and it is setting -- the bottom of that blast hole is
9 sitting a minimum, a minimum, of 2 feet above the
10 pipeline, in that scenario, from 150 feet away, is it
11 possible for rock to be pushed into the pipe?

12 MR. HENDERSON: No. Not at all. And
13 the reason is because part of the process detonation
14 actually is that the compression waves that go out
15 from the hole are actually reflected back when they
16 reach an area of different density, and that creates
17 the tensile or fracture network. So it actually is
18 conducive to the breaking of the rock to have a free
19 face. So areas that are below that blast hole are
20 not going to be subjected to that fracture zone the
21 way that the areas immediately around the rock is.
22 In other words, the explosives aren't going to break
23 down into the rock mass, because, again, it's the
24 energy that's going to take that least path of
25 resistance out the free face. So if that bore hole

1 were actually shifted up and the bottom of the bore
2 hole would be at what would be the surface there on
3 the slide, the chances of actually sliding a massive
4 rock into that pipeline, especially at 150 feet, are
5 just almost astronomical. I mean, it just gets close
6 to being impossible. I mean, I couldn't foresee it.

7 HEARING OFFICER: Even from rock
8 which would be up and to the side of the pipeline?

9 MR. HENDERSON: You mean but above
10 the ground level?

11 HEARING OFFICER: Well, above the
12 pipeline looking at this to the right and above the
13 pipe, pushing rock down. You're saying the blast is
14 such that the floor of the blast hole, it would
15 not --

16 MR. HENDERSON: It would not fracture
17 or shatter down, that's correct.

18 HEARING OFFICER: All right.

19 MR. HENDERSON: And that's exactly
20 how they can hold the floors in the quarries as well,
21 because if that were the case, there would be
22 tremendous potholing of the quarry floor. Okay?
23 Does that make sense?

24 HEARING OFFICER: Yeah. Sorry for
25 the interruption, but you clarified a point in my

1 mind.

2 A. So in relation, then, to one of the studies
3 I looked at -- and, again, this is in relation with
4 the paper -- preliminary paper done that was actually
5 going to become, if you will, the U.S. Bureau of
6 Mine's RI 9523. This is their preliminary paper to
7 Response of Pressurized Pipelines to Production Size
8 Mine Blastings. This is a study done by David E.
9 Siskand and Mark Stagg of the U.S. Bureau of Mines
10 Twin Cities Research Center in Minneapolis,
11 Minnesota, in which they conducted a test where they
12 buried four welded steel pipelines ranging from
13 6-inch to 20-inch diameter and one 8-inch PVC water
14 supply line. And the idea was that they actually
15 buried those pipelines in conjunction with the same
16 bench that they were blasting on in order to see what
17 kind of results blast vibrations would have on the
18 pipelines themselves.

19 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Was this the study that
20 finally went into the Bureau of Mines document that
21 we've been discussing?

22 A. Yes. It is basically the 9523 study. This
23 is just a small preliminary.

24 Q. Okay. Why don't you turn, because we've
25 been again through this and I don't want to prolong,

1 turn to Page 14, and I think you've done a comparison
2 of that study and to what exists at the Magruder
3 site. Is that a fair statement?

4 A. Well, yes. And just real brief, I would
5 like to emphasize, if I could, on Slide 13 that the
6 last mining cycle brought the production blasting
7 within 48 foot of the closest pipeline. They noted
8 that there was little back break and no apparent
9 permanent ground displacement at this minimum
10 distance of 44 hole diameters. Vibration levels were
11 25 inches per second for this blast, and we have no
12 intention whatsoever to even coming remotely close --

13 Q. How does that compare to the Magruder site,
14 the 25 inches per second?

15 A. As far as possible to achieve?

16 Q. Yeah.

17 A. Well, I guess if you set the seismograph
18 close enough you could maybe get a reading that high,
19 but we would -- again, we are actually going to
20 comply with a limit of a minimum of 4.92, and we will
21 probably stay well below that limit as well.

22 Q. So we'll be at a maximum of 4.92 as opposed
23 to this study which was at 25 IPS?

24 A. Well, yes. They received up to 25 inches
25 per second. And in that case, again, there was no

1 permanent ground displacement, you know, back beyond
2 that 44-hole diameter distance. And the ground --
3 now, the vibrations at the ground were 25 inches per
4 second, but on the instrument pipeline itself the
5 vibrations were 9.2 and 10.8 on the two instrumented
6 pipelines with no loss of pipe integrity, as noted in
7 the study.

8 What I did on Slide 14 was just to give a
9 little bit of a comparison, what's going on as far as
10 Magruder compared to the U.S. Bureau of Mines and is
11 there any similarities. Well, myself I'm not a pipe
12 expert, but nonetheless what their study included was
13 steel pipeline and PVC pipeline. Magruder's is
14 including ductile iron pipe and PVC pipe. And,
15 again, I'm no pipe expert, but needless to say, iron
16 and steel are not too many molecules from being
17 similar.

18 MR. MAUER: Move to strike, your
19 Honor. He just said he's not a pipe expert.

20 HEARING OFFICER: All right. Let's
21 strike the reference to the iron and steel molecules.

22 A. Okay. So the depth of burial was 36 inches
23 of soil cover at the U.S. Bureau of Mines, and the
24 depth of burial at the Magruder site was noted as
25 36 inches or slightly more than 36 inches.

1 The differences? Well, they were blasting
2 at the level or below the pipeline level, and at
3 Magruder's we'll actually be blasting -- blasting
4 will be conducted above the pipeline level, so there
5 would actually be less -- we would expect less stress
6 and pressure on the pipeline as a result since we're
7 actually going to be above the ground that that pipes
8 in.

9 In addition, they were using a
10 12-and-a-quarter-inch hole with 41.9 pounds per foot
11 would be the calculated weight of the explosives at a
12 distance of 48 feet. Now, that's nearly ten times as
13 much explosives as we will be using, and they are at
14 a distance of three times closer than what we're
15 proposing to stay.

16 So, you know, all these things in
17 relation, I mean, there's a huge difference in the
18 fact that these are very large diameter holes and
19 very close proximity. We're going to be using much
20 smaller diameter holes at a greater distance on the
21 Magruder property.

22 Within the follow-up study RI 9523, the
23 U.S. Bureau of Mines paper mentioned Siskand, et al.,
24 noted previous work by Lewis L. Oriard. And this is
25 a quote directly out of the study itself. It says,

1 "His involvement with many large pipeline projects as
2 well as roughly 350 urban pipeline and utility
3 projects has Lead him to conclude that the blasting
4 risk to pipelines is from block motion permanent
5 strain, permanent displacement of the ground or
6 having the pipeline in the actual blast crater zone
7 itself." Okay? "He suspects that no elastic wave or
8 vibration velocity is needed, nor is it meaningful."
9 So simply put, you know, vibration limit is not even
10 on his radar screen in regards to blasting near a
11 pipeline.

12 Also within the report they noted Jack L.
13 Kiker reported to Siskand, et al., of blasting within
14 10 foot of a 20 -- I'm sorry -- 10 to 20 foot of a
15 pipeline. In one case a parallel ditch within
16 4 meters or 13.12 feet of the blast had ground
17 rupture cracks extending to the existing pipeline and
18 in which the peak velocities were 64 millimeters per
19 second or 2.52 inches per second without damage.
20 Another case involved blasting within 1.2 meters or
21 4.59 feet of a 30-centimeter or 11.81-inch PVC sewer
22 pipe. Vibration amplitudes were up to 1,450
23 millimeters per second -- and I apologize, I forgot
24 to convert that, but I believe it's right at
25 57 inches per second -- and produced no damage. So

1 that's quite a magnitude of vibration. The burial
2 depth was 1 to 1.2 meters or roughly a little over
3 3 feet.

4 Kiker, like Oriard, believes that the risk
5 to pipelines comes from ground rupture and movement,
6 not from vibrations, per se. And the conclusions in
7 9523 -- and this is again where I arrived with the
8 4.92 -- is that although particle velocities were
9 over 600 millimeters per second or 23.62 inches per
10 second were sustained without loss of pipe integrity,
11 it is recommended that 125 millimeters per second, or
12 converted would be 4.92 inches per second, measured
13 at the surface is a safe level criterion for large
14 surface mine blasts for grade B or better steel
15 pipelines. The same criterion is recommended for SDR
16 26 or better PVC pipe.

17 Q. And how does that relate to the PVC pipe at
18 the Magruder site?

19 A. To my knowledge, it's the same type of pipe,
20 SDR 26.

21 Q. Thank you.

22 A. Subsequently I also included another one
23 from Lou Oriard in here where he had a combined limit
24 of 12 inches per second with a criteria for ground
25 fracture control. There was an unexpected proof test

1 when 7,000 feet of trench -- now that's over a mile
2 of trench -- was blasted instantaneously with no
3 delays at a distance of 25 feet. No damage was done.
4 Tests were conducted prior to the beginning of the
5 project.

6 Welded steel pipelines, he notes, are very
7 consistent to high frequency ground vibrations but
8 are again relatively sensitive to ground shifting.
9 So ground control is essential to the prevention of
10 damage when blasting in very close proximity. I
11 always insist on that control but do not insist on
12 vibration limits.

13 Then in relation to that, this is a slide
14 that I made again using the Google process here, and
15 basically this is a quarry we shoot at in a location
16 in Lodi, Missouri. And you can see right here the
17 quarry is located -- that is the actual pit itself on
18 the -- in that area right there, and the red dotted
19 line, I overlaid the pipeline that is running
20 through. This is a steel pipeline that is, to my
21 understanding, carrying crude oil.

22 And the next slide illustrates one blast
23 that we initiated on November 8th of '07. You can
24 see the shot parameters here are 9-foot by 11-foot
25 pattern with a bench height of 23 to 38 feet. There

1 were 47 4-inch holes, and our pounds per delay or any
2 given amount of explosives going off within that
3 milliseconds was 180.38. Our actual seismograph
4 readings were 2.1, 1.72 and 1.76 on the three
5 channels.

6 And the seismograph -- I'm not sure if
7 this has been brought up yet, but the seismograph
8 measures in three channels, front to back, side to
9 side and up and down. So that is basically all three
10 channels. And in that particular situation I just
11 used a little indicator as far as how close are we
12 from here to the actual pipeline. You can see the
13 clearing of the trees for the actual pipeline
14 easement and you can see that we were approximately
15 170 feet from the blast. Now, in this particular
16 location, again, we were blasting on the same level.
17 This surface area is pretty close to the same
18 elevational area as the pipeline itself is located.
19 And, again, it was roughly equated to have about 3 to
20 4 foot of cover.

21 HEARING OFFICER: Are the figures you
22 cited, those are PPV?

23 MR. HENDERSON: Those are actual
24 seismograph readings related to that blast.

25 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Can you -- are they

1 explainable in terms of what they show? They're just
2 numbers.

3 A. Well, let me explain it from this side. In
4 this case here we're using 4-inch holes just as we
5 intend to use at the Magruder site. In this case we
6 were actually using a re-pumped emulsion which has a
7 little bit higher density and would be more
8 indicative of the type of material used in the wet
9 hole example. And as a result, you're comparing here
10 180.38 pounds per delay. The dry hole example at
11 Magruder has 196 pounds per hole, so you have about
12 16 pounds difference. The bench height itself is a
13 little bit shallower, but again with the higher
14 density product, that's why you have the higher
15 pounds per delay in that particular application.
16 Does that kind of help clarify?

17 HEARING OFFICER: Uh-huh.

18 A. Okay. The subsequent slide also references
19 the same spot, in this case referencing a shot that
20 was done on September 7th of last year. Again the
21 distance to the pipeline is approximately 185 feet.
22 In this case here, we actually had the shot on a
23 10-foot by 12-foot pattern, and the bench height was
24 42 to 50 feet in height. The shot consisted of 57
25 4-inch holes, and there was 549.93 pounds per delay,

1 in other words, almost three times the pounds per
2 delay that we're intending on using at the Magruder
3 site. And, again, when you look at the seismograph
4 information, you can see that this is well below the
5 criteria that we were talking about, the 4.92,
6 because I have a 1.56, a 2.44 and a 1.48 on the
7 actual seismic reading.

8 Q. And are those -- those figures that you just
9 alluded to, are those PPV figures?

10 A. Yes. Those are peak particle velocity
11 figures, and the number alongside them after the
12 hashmark, the 20.4, for instance, is the actual
13 frequency of the monitoring.

14 Q. So to look at this from what we've discussed
15 so far, the part that we can understand is the first
16 part of the slash, that is, the PPV?

17 A. Right, the peak particle velocity.

18 Q. And in all cases right there, they're below
19 the 4.9?

20 A. Yes. They're well below the 4.92 level
21 listed in the previous slides. And, again, you know,
22 in that case we're within 180 feet. We're on the
23 same level as the pipeline itself. And needless to
24 say, with the current price of crude oil, we would
25 know pretty quickly if there was a leak, because I'm

1 sure they would inform us quite quickly about that.

2 Q. But in that blast, the actual explosive was,
3 what, three times what we're using at Magruder's?

4 A. Well, it's nearly three times, because you
5 have about 192 pounds per delay. You round that,
6 basically, to 200. Three times, that would be 600.
7 And we're 50 pounds short of that. So it's real
8 close to three times the amount. So, I mean, the
9 fact -- the fact is that, again, you can even see
10 even aerial photo-wise there's, you know -- it's a
11 little more difficult to see, but you can see there's
12 not a permanent break or any disruption really
13 visible in the ground at that time. This slide is a
14 little bit off to the side. Let me make sure that
15 there's... Okay. This is Capital Quarry's Stadium
16 location.

17 Q. Let me interrupt you at this time. I think
18 we've got another -- this will be Applicant's
19 Exhibit 25.

20 HEARING OFFICER: This is an aerial
21 of Jefferson City Capital Quarry?

22 MR. BROWNLEE: Stadium.

23 MR. HENDERSON: Yeah, their Stadium
24 location.

25 HEARING OFFICER: Stadium? All

1 right. Applicant's 25, Stadium location, Capital
2 City Quarries.

3 A. What we need to point out here is -- now, I
4 took these GPS readings back earlier this year, so
5 there is going to be a little change in the fact that
6 the bench has actually progressed back further, but
7 I've noted up here on the slide as STA 1, STA 2, 3,
8 4, et cetera. I took several GPS points of the
9 current rock face at the quarry. So I basically drew
10 a line in between those points to illustrate where
11 the actual free face of the rock is. In other words,
12 this rock out in here is all gone as of just a little
13 bit earlier this year, so the primary blasting
14 production is taking place back in this area here.

15 Q. So all the rock from the line from Station 1
16 up to Station 5, all of the rock to the left of that
17 is removed?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. And so that line that you've drawn between
20 Station 1 and Station 5 is really now where the face
21 would --

22 A. Well, it's where the face was at that time.
23 Since then more blasts have taken place, and I'm sure
24 the face has moved back. Well, I know the face has
25 moved back further.

1 Q. The face faces west?

2 A. Yes, that's correct, faces the west. In
3 this particular location here I had in a previous --
4 I actually had to risk -- re-risk assess this quarry
5 because at the time there was a Kohl's Department
6 Store that was not present there last year and was
7 under construction, and our blaster alerted me to the
8 fact that a new building was going to be put in, so I
9 went in and took GPS readings of where things were
10 going to be.

11 And I've also got noted on here sewer 1, 3
12 and 4, and at the time I was -- I did not have the
13 exact information on if that was the actual storm
14 sewer or a sanitary sewer, and since we have -- this
15 was received Monday, I believe, and from the Public
16 Sewer Board -- or I'm sorry -- the Department of
17 Public Works for the City of Jefferson City, and it
18 does confirm, in fact, that is part of the actual
19 sanitary sewer line, as can be seen on the
20 Applicant's exhibit there.

21 MR. MAUER: Your Honor, I'm just
22 going to note an objection to Applicant's 25. I just
23 deposed Mr. Henderson last week. 25 was not
24 provided. He said he may be getting some additional
25 information. It's never been provided to us. In

1 fact, I just received it right now. There's been no
2 authentication for this, and I object to the
3 admission of Applicant's 25 or the reference to it
4 because as an expert we should have had fair warning
5 as to the work that he's been doing and what he's
6 done, and popping it on us in the middle of his
7 testimony, I think, is inappropriate and I object.

8 HEARING OFFICER: When did you depose
9 the witness?

10 MR. MAUER: Just last week. Last
11 Thursday, was it?

12 MR. HENDERSON: Thursday.

13 HEARING OFFICER: Mr. Henderson --

14 MR. HENDERSON: I made notice at the
15 deposition that we were waiting on the information to
16 come in.

17 HEARING OFFICER: Is that correct,
18 Mr. Mauer?

19 MR. MAUER: He said that there was
20 potential for more information, but it was never
21 provided to us.

22 MR. BROWNLEE: We just got it
23 yesterday.

24 MR. MAUER: Well, if he got it on
25 Monday, we could have had it on Monday. There's no

1 authentication for it. I object to an expert that it
2 not being provided to us until, I mean, halfway
3 through his testimony.

4 MR. BROWNLEE: I think Mr. Mauer's
5 right, we just got this yesterday afternoon, but I
6 think it could be considered as being the location.
7 It ties the sewer lines together that were -- that
8 were indicated in the map that they had during the
9 deposition, and beyond that it's kind of cumulative.

10 MR. MAUER: Actually, your Honor, the
11 sewer designations are sewer 1, 2, 3 and 4 -- 1, 3
12 and 4 which are on -- as part of the report are on
13 the far left side. According to Applicant's 25, he's
14 now got it drawn in all along between the quarry site
15 and Wal-Mart and he's got it identified over on the
16 east side of the quarry, which was not information
17 provided to us, nor did he testify about that.

18 HEARING OFFICER: I understand, but
19 what I'm --

20 MR. HENDERSON: But what I did state
21 was I wasn't sure --

22 HEARING OFFICER: Wait. Wait. What
23 I'm understanding is at the time you took your
24 deposition, at the time your deposition was taken,
25 this witness advised you he was continuing to do work

1 relative to the sewer on the Capital City project,
2 correct?

3 MR. MAUER: Well, actually, I think
4 what he said was that was information he hadn't
5 received yet.

6 HEARING OFFICER: Okay.

7 MR. MAUER: I don't know that he was
8 continuing to work, but that's what he said.

9 HEARING OFFICER: But you were fully
10 apprised that he was going to testify relative to the
11 Capital City Quarry, correct?

12 MR. MAUER: As represented in his
13 report, yes, your Honor.

14 HEARING OFFICER: Okay. And at his
15 deposition he informed you there was information he
16 had not received?

17 MR. MAUER: Yes.

18 HEARING OFFICER: And my
19 understanding is this information was received late
20 yesterday afternoon, Mr. Brownlee?

21 MR. MAUER: I thought he said Monday.

22 MR. BROWNLEE: No. It was yesterday.

23 MR. HENDERSON: It was yesterday.

24 HEARING OFFICER: Yesterday. It was
25 received yesterday?

1 MR. BROWNLEE: I think he testified,
2 if I recall -- and this is subject to check -- he
3 testified he knew there was a sewer there, but in
4 terms of the exact locations from the points
5 indicated where it ran, we couldn't -- we didn't have
6 that information at the time.

7 HEARING OFFICER: All right. My
8 understanding is from the Jefferson City Sewer Board
9 or whatever the governmental entity is --

10 MR. BROWNLEE: Public Works.

11 HEARING OFFICER: -- Public Works
12 Department, you have verified that this is the
13 location of the sewer?

14 MR. HENDERSON: Yes. That was the
15 information that they have sent to us.

16 HEARING OFFICER: All right. The
17 objection is overruled, notwithstanding that Mr.
18 Brownlee didn't call you yesterday afternoon and say,
19 oh, by the way, we've got where that sewer is
20 located. The party was clear on notice that there
21 was additional work being done with regard to the
22 matter, so the objection is overruled. Now, wherever
23 we were in the testimony.

24 MR. HENDERSON: Yes. I remember.
25 I'll go on.

1 HEARING OFFICER: All right.

2 Proceed.

3 A. Basically in this relation the Station 1
4 marker is approximately within -- well, it's within
5 100 feet of what is designated or shown as Sewer 3
6 there. And, again, this particular quarry, the bench
7 height -- and we'll see that on a subsequent slide --
8 is in excess of 50 feet. Now, in this particular
9 location, too, we do shoot a 3-and-a-half-inch
10 diameter hole as opposed to a 4-inch diameter hole at
11 this particular location.

12 So right now the main development of the
13 quarry is over in this area here. Their intention is
14 to finish this development of the quarry to allow it
15 to be opened up for commercial real estate, and the
16 blasting is progressing back towards this CMA
17 location, which is an athletics sporting goods store.
18 And you see as well that there's Stadium Plaza, which
19 is a little strip mall, and the Wal-Mart Supercenter.
20 It's just to illustrate, more than anything
21 else, that -- you know, I made the statement earlier
22 that we blast all the time in areas where there are
23 plenty of things to consider and plenty of things to
24 be concerned about and we do so safely and
25 effectively.

1 And in this particular case here, too,
2 we've not ever received any notification of a
3 situation where the sewer pipe has been damaged or
4 any other regards from various other locations as far
5 as damage.

6 Q. Let me ask you, at the blasting that's going
7 on at the Capital City Quarry location, is Dyno Nobel
8 doing that blasting?

9 A. Yes, we provide the blasting.

10 Q. And at anytime prior or during this blasting
11 did you know the age of the pipe of that sewer line?

12 A. No, we did not.

13 Q. Did you know the bedding or the fill
14 requirements or the cover?

15 A. No, we did not.

16 Q. Did you know the depth?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Did you know the type of pipe that was
19 there?

20 A. No, we did not.

21 Q. Did you know anything about the joints or
22 the pressure line?

23 A. No.

24 Q. And in relation to not having that
25 knowledge, did it enter into your concern as to

1 whether you were blasting around that sewer line?

2 A. No. And, again, the reason is our main
3 reference again is U.S. Bureau of Mines RI 9523 and,
4 again, we know that pipelines themselves are very
5 resilient to ground vibration and so, again, our only
6 real concern or efforts is to make sure that we don't
7 permanently displace or disrupt the ground and
8 possibly shove something into the pipeline itself.

9 Q. Finally, if you'll turn to Slide 27, please.

10 A. Okay. Wow, that doesn't show up too well.

11 Q. Well, this obviously speaks for itself. Is
12 that a situation that Dyno is blasting near at this
13 point, or is this just a photograph you have?

14 A. No. That is the Capital Quarry -- it's
15 referred to as Sullivan Quarry. It's between
16 Sullivan and Bourbon, Missouri, and we're actually
17 blasting that bench. It's in excess of 50 foot in
18 height. We're using 4-inch diameter holes. And
19 we're actually progressing right back underneath of
20 those high lines.

21 Q. And how are those high lines supported where
22 they have the holes? Are they on piers or --

23 A. The poles are just set into the ground
24 themselves.

25 Q. But you're blasting underneath them right

1 now?

2 A. Well, we're blasting back in that direction.
3 This picture was taken, again, earlier, either early
4 spring or late winter, if you will, and we have since
5 progressed back further that direction. I don't have
6 the exact location where we're at in that quarry
7 right now, but we are progressing back towards those
8 lines.

9 Q. Are those lines -- do they have any
10 consideration in terms of the blasting limitations?

11 A. No. There's been nothing given to us by the
12 utility company in regards to ground vibration
13 limits. But we -- we, of course, made sure that our
14 limits are, you know, self-imposed. We watch the
15 ground vibration in relation because, of course, we
16 don't want to do anything to damage the carrier
17 lines.

18 Q. Turn, if you would, to Page 35.

19 A. Mine doesn't have the page number clearly on
20 here.

21 Q. Expert opinion regarding blasting near the
22 pipeline.

23 HEARING OFFICER: It's not my 35.

24 MR. BROWNLEE: Well...

25 HEARING OFFICER: You're working off

1 a different copy than I have. Wait just a minute.
2 Expert opinion -- 31 in the copy that I have.

3 MR. BROWNLEE: I think there's two
4 duplicates that somehow got stuck in there.

5 HEARING OFFICER: Okay. 31. Because
6 I've got a blank sheet. All right. Proceed.

7 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Explain this slide, if
8 you would.

9 A. Okay. Well, as far as my opinion in regards
10 to the Magruder property, vibrations from blasting
11 operations are not allowed to exceed state limits at
12 the closest non-mine structure, which in the -- at
13 the initial time of actually opening and blasting
14 within the quarry, that would be the sewer treatment
15 facility. And, as such, all blasts have to be
16 designed to be with those limits in mind.

17 And, again, when we talk about the limits,
18 it's not that we're looking to encroach as close as
19 we can to the limits. We actually prefer to stay
20 well under those limits. It's in the best interest
21 of Magruder as far as giving them the best, most
22 optimal blast. The limits provided by the State are
23 far more restrictive than the vibration levels needed
24 to damage the pipe, and as such blasting vibrations
25 will not damage the sewer pipe or the concrete sewer

1 basin. And simply what I mean by that is this: Is
2 that since we have to, but we still plan on
3 monitoring as well at the pipeline, the amount of
4 energy necessary to actually stay under the
5 restrictions under the Missouri Blasting Safety Act
6 is such that if we stay under those levels, we're not
7 going to be able to generate such a high level of
8 magnitude that we're actually going to exceed that
9 4.92, if you will, at the pipeline.

10 Q. In your 16-plus years of blasting
11 experience, could you rate the level of difficulty or
12 concern at the Magruder site versus all the other
13 sites you've blasted at where there's a quarry
14 operation?

15 A. On a blast of 1 to 100?

16 Q. Well, if that -- 1 to 100.

17 A. Okay. I mean, I would rate this under a ten
18 if, you know, submitting this as a risk assessment to
19 my superiors as far as the viability of doing
20 business here and everything else, all these items
21 would be taken into consideration. You know, if we
22 really truly believed that there was a serious
23 potential for loss and that even the slightest
24 possibility that that pipe could rupture or the
25 basins be damaged or anything along those lines, the

1 negative economic impact of that would be tremendous.

2 And, of course, like anyone, I mean, it's
3 not purely a matter of economics, because we have
4 concern for the environment and surrounding
5 structures as well. I mean, we want to be a
6 responsible entity. Our reputation is based on that,
7 and, you know, dealing with -- in dealing both with
8 the general public and with the industry, you know,
9 you want to maintain a proper responsibility in our
10 duties. And I, myself personally am just not a
11 believer in damaging -- you know, I would not -- I
12 would not agree to provide blasting services where I
13 really think that there was a high potential for
14 loss.

15 Q. Is a 300-ton quarry considered in terms of
16 Dyno's experience a small quarry option?

17 A. 300,000 tons?

18 Q. Yes. I'm sorry.

19 A. Yes. By our purposes, that's a small quarry
20 operation.

21 Q. And would Dyno Nobel, would they even be
22 involved in this project if they understood there
23 would be an environmental risk that might affect the
24 lake or the Osage River?

25 MR. MAUER: Okay. Your Honor, I'm

1 just going to object. I don't think it's been
2 established that this witness is capable of
3 testifying on behalf of Dyno Nobel. If he is, fine,
4 but I want to make sure that my objection is stated.
5 If he's going to testify for Dyno Nobel as a company,
6 then I've got some questions for him that he didn't
7 want to answer in the deposition.

8 HEARING OFFICER: I believe you're
9 correct, Mr. Mauer. I don't see the basis or
10 foundation that this witness is qualified to speak
11 for the corporation, and he is certainly not offered
12 as such, at least to my understanding he is not here
13 to testify on behalf of that corporation as to how
14 they would view potential risk or liability of the
15 corporation.

16 MR. BROWNLEE: Okay.

17 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Do you do risk
18 assessments for Dyno Nobel?

19 A. Yes, I do.

20 Q. Is that part of your job?

21 A. Yes, it is.

22 Q. And does that include potential
23 environmental impacts?

24 A. Well, it would include specifying the
25 location of both the lines and the sewer treatment

1 facility and, you know, further illustrating and
2 showing to them -- I would give to them slides very
3 similar or, well, pictures very similar to what we
4 seen in one of the earlier slides in relation to
5 where all those items are in relation to the Osage
6 River and various other residences and so forth for
7 full consideration.

8 Q. If you were asked to do a risk assessment on
9 the Magruder property for Dyno Nobel, would you
10 consider the existence of the sewer plant and the
11 sewer line to be a risk factor that you might
12 consider in determining whether you would or would
13 not advise Dyno Nobel to take this project on?

14 A. Okay. Well, there would be the
15 understanding, first of all, that those items are
16 present and that the blast design would have to
17 conform with the criteria that we would have within
18 our own surface blasting standard operating
19 procedures. And then also I would actually put into
20 the risk assessment what the estimated values would
21 be for peak particle velocity at the sewer line, as
22 well as at the sewer treatment basin based on, again,
23 items that are put forth in our surface blasting
24 standard operating procedure.

25 And then based on that information a

1 conclusion would be drawn by several others within
2 the company as far as whether or not blasting would
3 proceed ahead at this location. Now, I've been in
4 contact with my own superior in regards to this
5 situation, and --

6 MR. MAUER: Hearsay, your Honor.

7 HEARING OFFICER: Well...

8 MR. HENDERSON: I'll restate. Can I
9 restate?

10 HEARING OFFICER: No. It's just I'm
11 pondering in my mind the case law relative to
12 experts. In forming an opinion they are allowed to
13 rely upon a certain level of hearsay. I'm not sure
14 where we're going, though. I'm not sure what the
15 witness is going to offer here as far as what someone
16 in the company has stated to him concerning this
17 project for which he never did a risk assessment. So
18 I'm going to sustain --

19 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) I thought my question was
20 closer, and you kind of wandered a little.

21 MR. BROWNLEE: Could you go back and
22 read my question? Maybe I was...

23 (Whereupon, the requested portion of
24 the record was read by the reporter as follows.)

25 A. Listening to that again helps, so... My

1 advice in the risk assessment would be that we would
2 take the project on based on the information that I
3 have.

4 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) You said you would?

5 A. I would -- I would advise them to go ahead
6 and take the Magruder project on.

7 Q. Did you have any input into the actual
8 drafting of this blast plan?

9 A. Basically I was in discussions with Dr.
10 Worsey and Mr. McDonald both as we were going through
11 the process, because, again, as they were drafting
12 the plan, I just wanted to make sure that there was
13 nothing in there that I would object to. I wanted to
14 make sure that it was a plan I felt comfortable with.

15 Q. And during your employment with Dyno Nobel
16 over the essentially 16 years, have you, yourself
17 drafted blast plans?

18 A. Well, as far as the formal blast plans and
19 submittal to projects like this, no. Typically I
20 assist customers who are either drafting a blast plan
21 themselves, but typically our blast plan is addressed
22 with each customer on an individual basis. And we
23 still deal on a fairly verbal basis. A lot of times
24 there are actual follow-ups, but the current blasting
25 that is being -- that's taking place in a quarry are

1 in a location, you know, we will address issues
2 related specifically to those current blasting
3 operations.

4 Q. Are blast plans always written?

5 A. Well, not -- no, not always. I mean, again,
6 there's -- it depends on, I would guess, a definition
7 of a blast plan. If someone is saying a formal blast
8 plan as far as a required submittal by an
9 organization, whether it be a state regulatory agency
10 or whether it be a private company entity, you know,
11 in certain situations there are people that require a
12 written blast plan, but they're not always required
13 to be written by every -- every group we deal with.

14 Q. And is it your understanding that under
15 Missouri law there's no requirement under Land Rec or
16 the Missouri Blasting Safety Act to have a written
17 blast plan?

18 A. Not to my knowledge.

19 Q. And is it in the normal course of procedure
20 in your experience as blasting supervisor for Dyno,
21 are blast plans regularly revised?

22 A. Well, yes, because typically what takes
23 place is most blast plans or most blast start-up
24 plans are a starting point, and then we adjust them
25 from there. For instance, if we blast at the site

1 and feel that the rock is a little bit on the coarse
2 side, we may have to actually decrease the hole
3 diameter or maybe even increase the amount of
4 explosives used based on the actual knowledge of how
5 the rock fractured, fragmented and moved.

6 Q. Assuming in 20 or 30 years this blasting
7 went across the creek over into another area that
8 would be permitted, would Dyno undertake blasting
9 over there without having to do a full reassessment
10 of the conditions at the site at that location?

11 MR. MAUER: Same objection, your
12 Honor, to the extent he's speaking for the company.

13 HEARING OFFICER: No, he's not
14 speaking for the company. He's speaking as an expert
15 who makes these sort of assessments, and I'll take
16 the testimony as that, not as a representation on
17 behalf of Dyno. Overruled.

18 A. Yes, because I would have to resubmit, just
19 as in the Capital Stadium situation where the
20 introduction of the Kohl's Department Store was
21 coming in helped trigger the need for a reassessment
22 of that location. Then, too, anytime we would make a
23 move beyond what had been spelled out in the first
24 risk assessment, then we would address those issues
25 independently and reassess that area relative to its

1 proximity to those various areas of concern again.

2 Q. And have you in your dealings with
3 particular quarry locations for Dyno blasting, have
4 you recommended that blasting change while the
5 operation is ongoing?

6 A. At any quarry location?

7 Q. Yeah.

8 A. Yes. I mean, it's not uncommon at all. In
9 fact, most of our customers are very proactive and
10 they look at their current blasting practices. They,
11 of course, look to optimize their practices such that
12 it will make their job more efficient, because the
13 blast is the first source of fragmented rock for the
14 quarry. So the blast -- the quality of the blast
15 itself greatly affects the overall running cost of
16 the operation.

17 And in addition to that, for instance, we
18 have some customers that even have self-imposed peak
19 particle velocity limits themselves that are even
20 more restricted than what the State puts forth, and
21 so, for instance, if they get closer to their own
22 restrictive standards, they will ask ways to adjust
23 and -- adjust their blasting so that they can help
24 lower those limits again -- or help lower the actual
25 peak particle velocities of each blast.

1 Q. Finally, based upon your professional
2 training and professional and individual blasting
3 experience, your personal observation of the Magruder
4 site, the technical knowledge of blasting, your
5 review of the geological maps of the Magruder site,
6 your review of the plans for the sewer pipes and
7 sewer treatment plant, considerations performed
8 reviewing the blast plan, your observation of sewer
9 line locations, your observation of sewer plant
10 locations, your knowledge of the materials utilized
11 in the constructed sewer lines, the physical
12 description of the plant as provided by Mr.
13 Hutchcraft, your knowledge of the blasting
14 contractor, i.e., your employer, and knowing that
15 blasting will occur 700 feet from the sewer plant and
16 150 feet from the sewer pipelines at a minimum, do
17 you have an opinion based upon your blasting
18 experience as an expert whether the Magruder proposed
19 quarry operations at the Lake Ozark site will have
20 any effect on the sewer pipelines or sewer treatment
21 plant?

22 A. They will have no --

23 Q. Do you have an opinion?

24 A. Well, my opinion is that they will have no
25 effect in relation to either the sewer pipeline or

1 the sewer treatment facility.

2 Q. Okay.

3 MR. BROWNLEE: At this point, your
4 Honor, I think I'm essentially concluded, but I'd
5 like to go off the record, if we could, because I
6 wanted to discuss an issue with Mr. Mauer and
7 yourself and Mr. Duggan about kind of the issue of
8 where we are with rebuttal and Mr. Dressler.

9 HEARING OFFICER: All right. At this
10 time we will take a short recess, and we're off the
11 record.

12 (Brief recess.)

13 HEARING OFFICER: Let's come to
14 order, Gentlemen. We're back on the record and --

15 MR. BROWNLEE: One little question,
16 one little area.

17 HEARING OFFICER: Mr. Brownlee.

18 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Have you had a chance to
19 review BP-19?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And what is that?

22 A. That is the report issued by the Fire
23 Marshal's Office regarding a complaint at the Sunrise
24 Beach quarry.

25 Q. And there is an indication on that blast --

1 that a blast detonated by Magruder, quote,
2 "Temporarily exceeded the limits." Have you reviewed
3 that and can you explain that?

4 A. Well, in that particular situation they're
5 referring to the actual blast distance, and again,
6 that falls back into the parameter that a seismograph
7 was used, so the actual blast distance didn't have to
8 be calculated. And that actually, you know, came up
9 as a topic in the open meeting of the Blasting Safety
10 Board the last time. But in this particular
11 situation where it says they've temporarily exceeded
12 the allowable charge weight for the actual blast
13 distance, that would only be true if the -- if there
14 was no seismograph utilized.

15 Q. But there was a seismograph?

16 A. Yes. It states down here further in the
17 report, "In reviewing the blasting log, it was noted
18 that approximately 7 and a half feet of
19 3-quarter-inch rock was used as the stemming in each
20 hole. It was also noted that PVC was registered .46
21 and the decibel was recorded as 130 at the location
22 of the seismograph during the shot."

23 Q. So the conclusion that it was exceeded is
24 incorrect since the seismograph was used, correct?

25 A. That's correct.

1 MR. BROWNLEE: I have nothing
2 further. Thank you.

3 HEARING OFFICER: All right. Mr.
4 Mauer, cross-examination?

5 EXAMINATION

6 QUESTIONS BY MR. MAUER:

7 Q. Mr. Henderson, good to see you again.

8 A. Good to see you.

9 Q. Before we let go of that exhibit you just
10 had, from this Fire Marshal's report can you tell me
11 the location of the seismograph?

12 A. It's noted that the -- above here that the
13 measurement to the blast site from Jeff's Auto Sale
14 to the nearest uninvolved structure was measured to
15 be 550 feet.

16 Q. Do you have any idea where that seismograph
17 is in relation to Ms. Sallach's house?

18 A. No, I do -- well... Yes, I do. There's a
19 diagram on the last page here.

20 Q. And where does it show -- the diagram, where
21 does it show that the seismograph is located?

22 A. It says that the seismograph is located at
23 Jeff's Auto Sale. Looks like it would be directly
24 behind the blast in question.

25 Q. Right. And the Sallach house, according to

1 the last page of this exhibit, is clear on the other
2 side of the quarry, the other side of the blast and
3 the other side of Jeff's Auto Sales, right?

4 A. Yes. More than twice as far away as Jeff's
5 Auto Sales.

6 Q. But the seismograph isn't measuring -- isn't
7 located there by the Sallach residence, is it?

8 A. No, it is not.

9 Q. It's on the other side of the blast, right?

10 A. It's on the -- looks -- according to the
11 drawing, it would be on the far end -- the other side
12 of the quarry.

13 Q. So from looking at that seismograph
14 information that you just testified to, you're not
15 testifying that that was the seismograph reading at
16 the Sallach house?

17 A. No, I am not.

18 Q. Okay. Thank you. I'd like to talk about
19 some of your training and education. Have you ever
20 received any training as a structural engineer?

21 A. No, I have not.

22 Q. Have you ever received any training in the
23 installation of cement or concrete?

24 A. No, I have not.

25 Q. Have you ever received any formal training

1 in the performance and structural integrity of
2 concrete?

3 A. No, I have not.

4 Q. And with respect to construction, the only
5 education you've received in construction would be
6 with respect to blasting?

7 A. That is correct.

8 Q. Have you ever had any course of study with
9 respect to pipes?

10 A. No, I have not.

11 Q. Have you ever had any course of study with
12 respect to the installation of sewer lines?

13 A. No, I have not.

14 Q. Have you ever had any formal education or
15 on-the-job training of any -- or any sort of
16 education with respect to pressurized pipes?

17 A. No, I have not.

18 Q. Have you ever had any sort of education with
19 respect to the fracture testing of pipes?

20 A. No, I have not.

21 Q. Have you ever had any sort of education,
22 training or experience with the operation of a sewage
23 treatment system?

24 A. No, I have not.

25 Q. Have you ever operated a sewage treatment

1 plant?

2 A. No, I have not.

3 Q. How many sewage treatment plants have you
4 ever worked in?

5 A. I have not worked in a sewage treatment
6 plant.

7 Q. How many sewage treatment plants have you
8 ever even toured?

9 A. I have not toured a sewage treatment plant.

10 Q. Other than just knowing that sewage is
11 treated in a plant, raw sewage comes in, clean water
12 comes out, do you have any other knowledge or
13 experience with respect to a sewage treatment
14 facility?

15 A. Not other than just they're basically, you
16 know, what I can see from the distance, you know,
17 concrete basins holding and -- holding the various
18 sewage parts.

19 Q. Have you ever even been inside the fence or
20 toured the sewage treatment facility there by the
21 Magruder quarry?

22 A. No, I have not.

23 Q. Have you ever interviewed or even spoken
24 with anyone who works in or operates that plant?

25 A. No, I have not.

1 Q. Have you ever received any formal training
2 on how to analyze the construction of a sewage
3 treatment basin?

4 A. No, I have not.

5 Q. Have you reviewed any information regarding
6 the electronic equipment on site at the sewage
7 treatment facility?

8 A. No, I have not.

9 Q. Have you reviewed any information involving
10 the condition of the valves or other mechanical
11 equipment and pumps on site at that sewage treatment
12 facility?

13 A. Can you repeat that question again?

14 Q. Have you reviewed any information involving
15 the condition of the valves or other mechanical
16 equipment and pumps on site at the sewage treatment
17 facility?

18 A. Well, I believe I mentioned earlier that I
19 have briefly reviewed the information that was sent
20 to me in regards to the information regarding the
21 sewer plant and the pipelines.

22 Q. And that was the mega flange connectors that
23 you testified about earlier?

24 A. Well, I looked at that and, as I said, cross
25 sections of the pipelines themselves and reviewed

1 through some of the information in regards to the
2 sewer treatment plant. And basically I reviewed
3 through all the diagrams.

4 Q. Any of those diagrams that you -- is it your
5 testimony that then you reviewed information about
6 the valves, the condition of the valves and
7 mechanical equipment and pumps on site in the sewage
8 treatment plant?

9 A. Do you mean physically?

10 Q. Yes, sir.

11 A. No, I have not physically.

12 Q. How many lines are you aware of that
13 actually flow into the sewage treatment facility?

14 A. I'm aware of two.

15 Q. And do you have any opinions that you're
16 here today to offer about the environmental impact of
17 a sewage spill on either Lake of the Ozarks or the
18 Osage River?

19 A. No, I don't have an opinion on that, beyond
20 I don't believe that would be a possibility based on
21 the information that I've provided as far as a
22 possibility of a break in relation to blasting at the
23 site.

24 Q. Are you here today to dispute that if raw
25 sewage runs into the river or the lake it will create

1 an environmental problem?

2 A. No, I'm not going to dispute that. That's
3 precisely why we evaluate that and consider that as
4 part of what we do and what I will do, actually, in
5 the risk assessment, because we don't want that to be
6 the case.

7 Q. And, in fact, with that environmental
8 assessment -- that risk assessment, excuse me --
9 that's going to be submitted to other people within
10 Dyno Nobel who would have to approve before Dyno
11 Nobel would undertake this project?

12 A. That is correct.

13 Q. So as you sit here today, you, yourself
14 cannot commit Dyno Nobel to taking on this project,
15 true?

16 A. Not personally and alone, no.

17 Q. So you cannot testify that even if this
18 permit is granted Dyno Nobel will actually be the
19 blaster on this project?

20 A. Not of my own personal volition, no.

21 Q. Thank you.

22 A. But I would state that I will recommend that
23 it be done so, and I have not had any of the
24 recommendations that I --

25 MR. MAUER: Move to strike, your

1 Honor. Non-responsive.

2 HEARING OFFICER: Non-responsive.

3 The last testimony of the witness is stricken.

4 Q. (By Mr. Mauer) And isn't it true -- you
5 testified earlier about when you have done these
6 assessments on blasters employed by Dyno Nobel. Do
7 you remember that testimony?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Isn't it true that when you have done those
10 assessments you are aware of situations where
11 blasters employed by Dyno Nobel have failed to follow
12 the procedures established by Dyno Nobel?

13 A. I believe what I had testified to was the
14 fact that it's also a process in which we do on-site
15 training and we specifically look for any potential
16 gaps that there may be to ensure that it's not simply
17 a lack of understanding as opposed to a lack of
18 compliance.

19 Q. So is it fair for me to understand that you
20 are aware of situations where blasters within the
21 employment of Dyno Nobel have failed to follow the
22 procedures established by Dyno Nobel and as a result
23 have been disciplined for that failure?

24 A. There have been occasions, yes, where people
25 have been disciplined for a lack of observation to

1 standard operating procedures.

2 Q. So you can't guarantee today that even
3 though Dyno Nobel has standard operating procedures
4 that even your own employees are going to follow them
5 on every occasion, true?

6 A. I can go off the information through recent
7 circumstances within the company and within our
8 Hermann, Missouri, site, and I've not had any
9 situations in the last three years that I'm aware of
10 where that has been enacted.

11 Q. But you would agree with me that even with
12 Dyno Nobel's standard procedures and all the training
13 you testified about you still have situations where
14 your own blasters don't follow those procedures,
15 true?

16 A. You're asking me to guarantee whether or not
17 our guys -- I can ensure that our guys will do what
18 they do? Do what they're supposed to do according to
19 the SOP?

20 MR. MAUER: Could you read my
21 question back, please.

22 (Whereupon, the requested portion of
23 the record was read by the reporter as follows.)

24 A. Well, I would simply say I have no way to
25 control whether or not they're going to follow the

1 SOP as far as I don't have a puppet string to pull,
2 but I have not had any circumstances recently out of
3 our Hermann, Missouri, site where that has been the
4 case, where I found a dereliction of following or
5 complying with our surface operating procedure.

6 Q. (By Mr. Mauer) And you're aware that
7 Magruder employs its own blasters; is that right?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And they do their own blasting at their
10 Troy, Missouri, site, right?

11 A. That is correct.

12 Q. And you haven't performed any sort of
13 appraisal or review evaluation on the blasters
14 employed by Magruder?

15 A. I have not been asked to conduct such an
16 appraisal.

17 Q. So have you done any sort of analysis as to
18 the qualifications or training of the blasters
19 employed by Magruder?

20 A. Not beyond knowing that some of them have
21 the MLPA certification.

22 Q. And at this point in time there is no
23 contract whereby Dyno has agreed that it will, in
24 fact, blast on the Magruder site if a permit is
25 granted, true?

1 A. It's an oral agreement, and in the many
2 years that I've known Magruder's, I've never known the
3 oral agreement to be rescinded. When they've offered
4 us a job, we've always received the job from them.

5 Q. So is there -- is there a written agreement?

6 A. There is not a written contract.

7 Q. All right. And so there is nothing whereby
8 Dyno has committed that if, in fact, this permit is
9 granted we will do the blasting. You haven't
10 committed to that in writing, true?

11 A. It's just been verbal discussions.

12 Q. And isn't it true, sir, that there's nothing
13 so unique about this potential blasting that it would
14 have to be a Dyno Nobel blaster necessary to
15 implement the plan? Any certified blaster within the
16 state of Missouri could shoot off those explosives?

17 A. Well, any certified blaster should be
18 capable of carrying out the plan as listed.

19 Q. And you have investigated over 50 complaints
20 from neighbors who have asserted some sort of damage
21 caused by blasting to their neighboring property?

22 A. Yes. That's correct.

23 Q. And out of all of those situations, you've
24 never, ever found one situation where you determined
25 that blasting caused the damage to the foundation or

1 as asserted by the neighbor; is that correct?

2 A. I've never seen a situation where there was
3 an adjacent property owner that had damage that was
4 the result of blasting activities. And, again,
5 that's based on the U.S. Bureau of Mines RI 8507
6 information that's available. In the cases that I've
7 investigated, the readings of the seismographs were
8 always extremely low and well within compliance of
9 those standards.

10 Q. But when you went into the neighbor's house
11 or the neighbor's building and you saw -- they showed
12 you cracks in the foundation, you couldn't determine
13 or agree that the blasting caused the cracks in the
14 foundation, correct?

15 A. Based on the information supplied in RI 8507
16 I could base that because that information is
17 factually stated within the U.S. Bureau of Mines
18 RI 8507. It's even referenced by -- on Mr.
19 Dressler's website as a viable means of ensuring the
20 safety of surrounding structures. It's an
21 industry-wide standard. It's accepted by the
22 Missouri Blasting Safety Act. And in order to, as
23 you put it, crack the foundation and so forth, again,
24 that standard was established in regards to the
25 weakest building materials, and concrete, of course,

1 would be stronger than the drywall or plaster listed
2 as threshold damage in the report.

3 Q. So I think the answer to my question was no,
4 in every one of those situations you could not
5 determine that blasting caused any damage, correct?

6 A. No. What I said is based on the U.S. Bureau
7 of Mine study RI 8507 and the seismic information
8 that was available, there was nothing to suggest that
9 all that -- any of those situations warranted such a
10 conclusion. And in many cases, too, those have been
11 followed up by subsequent investigations from third
12 parties and were upheld.

13 Q. You have proffered some opinions about the
14 City's sewer lines, and I want to ask, did you talk
15 with anybody within the City of Osage Beach about
16 those -- the installation or construction of those
17 sewer lines?

18 A. No, I have not.

19 Q. Did you talk with anybody who actually did
20 the construction of the lines?

21 A. No, I have not.

22 Q. Did you talk with the architects who
23 designed the lines?

24 A. No. I reviewed the information that was
25 sent to me in regards to the cross sections on those

1 lines.

2 Q. And your testimony and opinions about the
3 potential impact on those lines is based upon where
4 Magruder says they're going to start the quarrying
5 and what the impact may or may not be on those lines
6 based upon that starting point; is that correct?

7 A. That is correct, because where they're
8 talking about starting is the only place that they
9 can logically access easily enough to actually start
10 the quarrying operation.

11 Q. Could you turn to Page 2 of your report,
12 please.

13 A. (Complies.)

14 Q. All right. And according to this slide,
15 Page 2 of your report, Applicant's 10, you're
16 calculating distances from a point within site A,
17 which is where you've been told Magruder plans to
18 start the quarrying, correct?

19 A. That was as was concurred with when we were
20 looking -- or when the blast plan was developed was
21 that was to be the starting location.

22 Q. And so that's the point that you utilized
23 for calculating your distance, correct?

24 A. On that particular slide, yes.

25 Q. And isn't it true, sir, that you understand

1 that the quarry, proposed quarry site, even comes
2 down here to this far corner immediately adjacent to
3 the overflow basins at the far end of the sewage
4 treatment plant?

5 A. Well, actually I did state earlier that I
6 drew those lines in, and I don't have that
7 particular -- I don't know that I have that
8 particular line precisely where it should be, but
9 blasting, again, in that shallow of materials, it's
10 at a highly graded area right there, is going to be
11 pretty prohibitive. If there was any blasting in
12 that area, it would have to start further up the
13 hillside for mineable rock.

14 Q. Is it true, sir, that you didn't determine
15 any calculations as to how close the proposed mine
16 quarry site would be to the corner of that sewage
17 treatment plant? Is that right?

18 A. I think I stated pretty clearly earlier that
19 the fact of the matter is that there -- we would
20 re-risk assess anything that would move beyond the
21 scope of A, B and C. In fact, my scope of the risk
22 assessment would take care of A, and I would re-risk
23 assess at the time when we would intend to move to B,
24 C and so forth.

25 Q. So the answer to my question is yes, you

1 have not performed any calculations about how close
2 the proposed quarry site would be to that point that
3 I just referenced, correct? You haven't done that
4 yet?

5 A. The last time I was looking through these
6 plans, the distance that is closest to the nearest
7 mineable elevation of rock was approximate -- less
8 than 400 feet, right around 400 feet.

9 Q. Is it true -- okay. I want to be sure now.
10 I'm going to ask one more time. Is it true that you
11 did not even perform any calculation as to how close
12 the proposed mine quarry site would be to the corner
13 there of the sewage treatment plant?

14 A. The actual corner, the property corner
15 itself?

16 Q. Yes, sir.

17 A. No, I have not done that.

18 Q. Thank you. And isn't it true that you have
19 not calculated what the vibration level would be for
20 any pipes that may be feeding that sewage treatment
21 overflow basin?

22 A. In relation to site A?

23 Q. No. With relation to the same point I'm
24 talking about on the far end of the sewage treatment
25 plant away from the front entrance.

1 A. Well, again, as I stated earlier, we
2 would -- any further development of this property
3 over here would be re-risk assessed, and then that is
4 when the actual calculations would take place at that
5 point in time.

6 Q. So you haven't --

7 A. But I have absolutely no concern that that
8 would be any more difficult to overcome than what we
9 were dealing with up here. We can adjust the blast
10 plan accordingly to ensure the protection of the
11 pipe.

12 Q. But you haven't prepared any of those
13 calculations or done that plan at this point, true?

14 A. No, because we're referencing site A, B and
15 C, and primarily site A.

16 Q. And isn't it true that you have not
17 performed a calculation to determine what level of
18 vibration will damage the concrete sewer basins that
19 are there on the far end of the sewage treatment
20 plant?

21 A. Can you repeat that question?

22 Q. Is it true that you have not performed a
23 calculation to determine what level of vibration will
24 damage the concrete sewer basins there on the far end
25 of the sewage treatment plant?

1 A. Okay. Again, I mentioned earlier that the
2 concrete basins, the sewer treatment plant itself
3 would fall under the government -- governance of the
4 Missouri Blasting Safety Act, and as a result that
5 particular location would be applicable to the
6 Appendix B curve RI 8507 which reflects the weakest
7 type of building material, which is drywall and
8 plaster, and in that regard concrete would be a much
9 stronger substance to blast against. So in that
10 particular situation, our -- any blast plan that we
11 would enact, being Dyno Nobel, would have to fall
12 within the criteria to ensure the safety of that
13 particular structure.

14 Q. Sir, I appreciate that great big long
15 answer. My question simply is, you have not
16 performed those calculations yet; is that true?

17 A. I have calculated an expected vibration
18 earlier. I don't have the results directly in front
19 of me as far as in relation to this particular --
20 what part of the property are you looking at?

21 Q. I'm still talking about this basin that's
22 here on the far end of the sewage treatment plant
23 immediately adjacent to this point of the proposed
24 quarry site.

25 A. Again, as I stated earlier, referencing it

1 would be difficult for me to actually make that
2 calculation because there has been no concrete point
3 at where that mining the actually -- could take place
4 because the elevation is such that based on the
5 current mining plan the elevation would actually be
6 further back on the property.

7 Q. So you haven't done that yet, correct?

8 A. No, because we're not back there.

9 Q. Thank you.

10 A. And we can't even feasibly get back there.
11 That's why, because the property access is such that
12 we have to go through property to even get to that
13 section.

14 Q. Let's talk about the line along Lodi,
15 Missouri, the Lodi, Missouri, quarry. Do you know
16 what the pressure is in that line?

17 A. No, I do not. And when we were actually
18 looking into the considerations for blasting that
19 particular site, we weren't concerned with that. All
20 we were concerned with was --

21 MR. MAUER: Your Honor, move to
22 strike. My question was simply does he know the
23 pressure.

24 HEARING OFFICER: The answer is
25 non-responsive. Mr. Henderson, if you will, simply

1 listen to the attorney's question. Do not anticipate
2 what he's going to ask you. Just simply listen to
3 what he says, and if you can, answer it yes or no.
4 Your counsel on redirect can fill in or give you an
5 opportunity to further explain.

6 MR. HENDERSON: Okay. Thank you.

7 HEARING OFFICER: All right. Restate
8 your question, Mr. Mauer.

9 Q. (By Mr. Mauer) Mr. Henderson, do you know
10 what the pressure is in that line as represented in
11 your Lodi, Missouri, example?

12 A. No, I do not.

13 Q. And is it your understanding it is made of
14 steel?

15 A. Yes. That's correct.

16 Q. Have you done anything to confirm the depth
17 of that line?

18 A. Not other than the information that was
19 given to us by the owner of the pipeline.

20 Q. Have you done anything to determine the
21 actual diameter of that line?

22 A. The diameter was given to our site manager
23 at the site, and I don't recall at this time what the
24 particular diameter was.

25 Q. Have you done anything to evaluate the

1 Magruder property? Did they use the same type of
2 joints?

3 A. Slip joint pipe is what they had tested in
4 that study.

5 Q. And do you know if that's the same type of
6 joints that are utilized on the 18-inch Magruder --
7 18-inch sewage treatment line that is on the Magruder
8 site?

9 A. To my knowledge, that is the joint type that
10 was utilized.

11 Q. And is it true that the blasts at the
12 Capital Quarries that you testified about are not the
13 same type of blast that's going to be utilized at the
14 Magruder site?

15 A. No. I believe I was pretty clear that it
16 was a 3-and-a-half-inch hole, but the bench heights
17 were equivalent and the same.

18 Q. And with respect to the Capital Quarries,
19 you've not actually gone to anyone at Wal-Mart and
20 asked them if they've experienced any problems; is
21 that correct?

22 A. No, I have not.

23 Q. And you haven't gone to the Stadium Plaza to
24 actually investigate if they've experienced any
25 problems as a result of the blasts?

1 actual construction of the line?

2 A. No, I have not.

3 Q. Do you know or have you reviewed any
4 construction information about that line to know what
5 type of bedding, the type of backfill material,
6 anything like that?

7 A. No, I do not, because it wasn't relative to
8 that circumstance.

9 Q. Have you reviewed any information to
10 determine what joints or joint structures were
11 utilized for that line?

12 A. No, again for the same reason.

13 Q. You've mentioned a study RI 9523.

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. In RI 9523, they did not test ductile iron
16 pipes; is that true?

17 A. That is correct.

18 Q. And did they test -- in RI 9523 did they
19 test the types of joints utilized in the 18-inch
20 sewage treatment line that's in ground on the
21 Magruder facility?

22 A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat that?

23 Q. In the RI 9523 study did they test the types
24 of joints utilized on the 18-inch PVC sewage
25 treatment line that is actually in ground on the

1 A. No, I have not. We usually are contacted
2 right away when someone believes they have an issue.

3 MR. MAUER: Your Honor, move to
4 strike the last response as non-responsive.

5 HEARING OFFICER: It's
6 non-responsive. It is stricken.

7 Q. (By Mr. Mauer) Would you please turn to
8 Slide -- I think it was Number 29 that shows the
9 power lines at the Capital Quarry site?

10 A. (Complies.)

11 Q. Bingo. Isn't it true that you don't know
12 how those lines were actually installed?

13 A. That is correct.

14 Q. And isn't it true that you don't know how
15 they were installed in comparison to the Ameren lines
16 that are on the Magruder property?

17 A. That is correct.

18 Q. With respect to the sewage treatment plant,
19 do you know what type of mix of concrete was utilized
20 to form the -- to prepare that sewage treatment
21 plant?

22 A. No, I do not.

23 Q. Do you know what type of rebar or
24 reinforcement was utilized throughout the plant?

25 A. No.

1 Q. Do you hold yourself out as an expert in
2 concrete?

3 A. No.

4 Q. On Page 29, the next slide, you referenced a
5 structure response to concrete. Is it true, sir,
6 that you don't even know what massive concrete as
7 referenced by Mr. Oriard means?

8 A. In that particular situation massive
9 concrete -- I looked up this morning that massive
10 concrete is anything that is basically not free from
11 movement on the ground.

12 Q. With respect to Mr. Oriard's report, is it
13 true that you are not sure what he's referencing in
14 particular to as far as what he's considering to be
15 massive concrete?

16 MR. BROWNLEE: He's answered that
17 he's --

18 MR. MAUER: He said he looked it up
19 this morning.

20 MR. BROWNLEE: Well, then he looked
21 it up this morning. That's an answer.

22 HEARING OFFICER: He looked it up
23 this morning.

24 MR. MAUER: My question was
25 different, your Honor. Let me try again.

1 Q. (By Mr. Mauer) Is it true, sir, that you
2 don't know what Mr. Oriard is referring to when he
3 says massive concrete in this report that you've
4 quoted?

5 A. Well, again, I looked it up this morning.
6 Massive concrete is concrete that is not free
7 standing, in other words, it's in contact with the
8 ground and doesn't have...

9 Q. And are you characterizing the concrete in
10 place at the sewage treatment plant as massive
11 concrete?

12 A. In regards to the fact that it does not have
13 freedom of movement from the ground, yes.

14 Q. Do you remember giving your deposition last
15 week?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Let me show you Page 198 of your deposition.
18 Do you see the parts that I've highlighted, put a
19 circle around?

20 A. Yes, I see that.

21 Q. Did I ask you this question, and did you
22 give this answer?

23 A. Yes, you did.

24 Q. And that was your testimony under oath?

25 A. Within that realm of knowledge that day.

1 Q. And your testimony was, just so we're clear,
2 "Are you characterizing the concrete in place at the
3 sewage treatment plant as massive?" And your answer
4 was, "I do not have an opinion as far as whether it's
5 massive concrete," correct?

6 A. As of the date of the deposition, that's
7 correct.

8 Q. Thank you. Now, with respect to the sewer
9 lines, isn't it true that you don't really give a
10 crap about what the lines are made out of?

11 A. In regards to the sewer lines, I do not have
12 a concern as to what their current make-up is based
13 on the distance to the proximity to the blast and the
14 information we have related to sewer line response
15 and buried utility response in regards to the study
16 of 9523.

17 Q. Because, in fact, you believe you couldn't
18 really give a crap less what the pipes are made out
19 of, that's really irrelevant. Is that true?

20 A. That is what those -- at that location, it
21 is irrelevant.

22 Q. And what the bedding material is made out of
23 is irrelevant?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. So the kind of pipe just doesn't matter; is

1 that correct?

2 A. The pipe moves in conjunction with the
3 ground, as stated within the studies and in the
4 examples I provided, and as such, since it moves in
5 conjunction with the ground, the type -- that
6 particular type of pipe being PVC and ductile iron
7 were of no concern in my assessment of that location.

8 Q. Could you go to your picture of the Capital
9 Quarry.

10 A. Which particular one?

11 Q. Keep going back. The one of the aerial view
12 of the Google shot.

13 A. (Complies.)

14 Q. Thank you. With respect to that picture,
15 there is a ditch between the northern face of the
16 quarry and the Wal-Mart store; is that true?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And even though there is a ditch between
19 Wal-Mart and that Station 8A, that does not mean that
20 Wal-Mart won't feel the vibrations and the impact of
21 blasting, true?

22 A. Well, as I stated in the first slide is that
23 vibration and air blasts are a byproduct of the
24 blasting.

25 Q. And they will feel ground vibrations at the

Page 278	Page 280
<p>1 Wal-Mart?</p> <p>2 A. Ground vibrations will be felt at Wal-Mart.</p> <p>3 They're monitored at Wal-Mart.</p> <p>4 Q. Thank you. When you were actually doing a</p> <p>5 blast, you had a safety zone where you made people</p> <p>6 move away from the blast site; is that correct?</p> <p>7 A. That is correct.</p> <p>8 Q. And you would typically move people in</p> <p>9 excess of 1,000 feet away from the blast site?</p> <p>10 A. It depends on the blast site and the blast</p> <p>11 location, but, for instance, in a quarry situation</p> <p>12 like this, the loading is adjusted such that -- to</p> <p>13 help ensure additional safety so that the safety zone</p> <p>14 can be decreased, because it's not possible for us to</p> <p>15 evacuate Wal-Mart during the middle of the day.</p> <p>16 Q. Would you say that it would be a minimum in</p> <p>17 front of the blast of at least 600 feet?</p> <p>18 A. Again, it depends on the location. And in</p> <p>19 most cases we actually have crushers within far</p> <p>20 closer proximity to that. So we usually have to try</p> <p>21 to restrict our blasting. In a case where a crusher</p> <p>22 is not in front, then we could do as much as 600 feet</p> <p>23 or even greater if we deemed it necessary.</p> <p>24 Q. Are you going to allow somebody to sit on</p> <p>25 the crusher when you're blasting?</p>	<p>1 300,000 tons per year, there would be approximately a</p> <p>2 shot or week or two or three shots a month; is that</p> <p>3 right?</p> <p>4 A. That's correct.</p> <p>5 Q. But that assumes that the tonnage is being</p> <p>6 quarried all at the same rate throughout the year,</p> <p>7 right?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And isn't it true that in quarry operations</p> <p>10 quarrying operations are somewhat seasonal? You're</p> <p>11 not going to blast on the same day every month all</p> <p>12 throughout the year, true?</p> <p>13 A. We have quarries that run all year round.</p> <p>14 It depends on the market conditions. If the market</p> <p>15 conditions and the demand is still up in some of the</p> <p>16 warmer winters, as it has been in the recent times,</p> <p>17 we've run almost completely full open in those</p> <p>18 quarries, as we do others. It depends on the market</p> <p>19 conditions.</p> <p>20 Q. So the market conditions would determine how</p> <p>21 often you need to blast at the proposed Magruder</p> <p>22 site?</p> <p>23 A. Well, their need or their ability to crush</p> <p>24 the amount of material would be the largest</p> <p>25 determining factor. If their crusher was capable of</p>
Page 279	Page 281
<p>1 A. No, we do not allow someone to sit in the</p> <p>2 crusher when we're blasting.</p> <p>3 Q. So I'm talking about people. How far away</p> <p>4 are you going to make people stay, a minimum of</p> <p>5 600 feet?</p> <p>6 A. Well, again, it depends on the</p> <p>7 circumstances. For instance, here again, we enact</p> <p>8 tighter standards and we adjust the loading such</p> <p>9 that -- to help ensure against -- or to help provide</p> <p>10 a smaller safety zone. In a quarry where there's</p> <p>11 something not in such close proximity, typically we</p> <p>12 wouldn't allow someone to be within 600 feet if we're</p> <p>13 doing different blasting practices.</p> <p>14 Q. I think that last answer got me there. On</p> <p>15 the next -- the third page of your -- go all the way</p> <p>16 back to the beginning of your report. I can move</p> <p>17 through that, and then I think I'm about done.</p> <p>18 A. Which page? I'm sorry.</p> <p>19 Q. All the way back to the beginning, please.</p> <p>20 A. (Complies.)</p> <p>21 Q. Actually, now if you can go forward two</p> <p>22 slides.</p> <p>23 A. (Complies.)</p> <p>24 Q. Bingo. When you testified, you said that</p> <p>25 there would be approximately -- based on the</p>	<p>1 crushing a higher output, then they could feasibly</p> <p>2 blast more often.</p> <p>3 Q. Two more pages. Actually, the next two</p> <p>4 pages show your sample blast plan, and I just want to</p> <p>5 be sure, this is just an example of what might be</p> <p>6 used at the Magruder site, correct?</p> <p>7 A. Well, it was an illustration of a</p> <p>8 possibility to achieve one hole per delay. There are</p> <p>9 several -- there is actually a few different designs</p> <p>10 or more that could be employed to achieve one hole</p> <p>11 per delay.</p> <p>12 Q. All right. Next slide, Slide 6, actually.</p> <p>13 One more.</p> <p>14 A. (Complies.)</p> <p>15 Q. Thank you. Now, I believe did you testify</p> <p>16 that unrestrained, unrestricted structures were like</p> <p>17 the uncontrolled structures identified in the</p> <p>18 Missouri Blasting Safety Act?</p> <p>19 A. Well, what I was making reference to is that</p> <p>20 an unrestrained structure is one that is not</p> <p>21 attached -- or I'm sorry -- that is not completely</p> <p>22 restricted by the ground. In other words, it's</p> <p>23 attached at the ground, but it has free standing</p> <p>24 above it. And when I referenced the houses, I would,</p> <p>25 you know, reference that that would be similar to the</p>

71 (Pages 278 to 281)

Page 282	Page 284
<p>1 uncontrolled structure. Now, the tower and bridges 2 wouldn't fall under that particular standard because 3 they're not listed. 4 Q. Right. Because towers and bridges aren't 5 specifically identified as an uncontrolled structure 6 within the Missouri Blasting Safety Act either; is 7 that correct? 8 A. That's correct. 9 Q. Yet those are unrestrained or unrestricted 10 structures which you agree need to be evaluated in 11 any blast plan? 12 A. Well, when we develop -- or when we're going 13 into blasting, we consider all the items that are 14 immediately around us. We take all those items into 15 consideration. 16 Q. Please turn to Page 14. 17 A. (Complies.) 18 Q. In your comparison between the U.S. Bureau 19 of Mine Safety Study that we've heard about and the 20 proposed blasting at the Magruder site, you made a 21 reference at the bottom that there would be 22 12-and-a-quarter-inch hole with more explosives; is 23 that right? 24 A. At the U.S. Bureau of Mines site, they used 25 a 12-and-a-quarter-inch hole.</p>	<p>1 Q. Well, you have to know the size of the hole, 2 the amount of explosives, you have to know how much 3 was packed into the hole, you have to know the 4 distance to the pipeline, you have to know the type 5 of rock it was going through or soil or the 6 materials, true? 7 A. We have to go through a number of variables 8 when considering the blast plan or a blast design to 9 use. 10 Q. Thank you. Please turn to Page 16. 11 A. (Complies.) 12 Q. And in your first bullet you talk about 13 being within 10 to 20 feet of a pipeline? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Do you know what type of material that 16 pipeline was made up out of? 17 A. I don't recall on that particular bullet 18 point what the material type was. 19 Q. Do you know if they were blasting through 20 soil or rock? 21 A. Well, they were blasting through rock 22 because you don't have to blast soil. 23 Q. You're not aware of any tests that would 24 have evaluated the blast impact through soil? 25 A. Well, you asked in reference to that bullet</p>
Page 283	Page 285
<p>1 Q. And it was more explosives, right? 2 A. Compared to -- 3 Q. The proposed Magruder site. 4 A. Yes, that's correct. There would be more 5 pounds per foot. 6 Q. And if the testimony of Dr. Worsey was that 7 more explosive actually generates less vibration, 8 would you disagree with that? 9 A. Well, it depends in the particular context 10 of what he says. There's variables in there that, 11 for instance, a 12-and-a-quarter-inch hole with 41.9 12 pounds per foot is as a rule going to generate 13 more -- it's going to generate more vibrations than a 14 4-inch hole with 4.46 pounds per foot. Now, in 15 relation to the -- Worsey's statement in the blast 16 plan, his reference is that if you actually increased 17 the powder factor or, in other words, tighten the 18 pattern up, that it allows for more ease of movement, 19 so as a result you could have more ease of movement. 20 But, again, you know, it's relative to those 21 particular circumstances. 22 Q. In fact, for each evaluation and each study, 23 you have to know many factors in order to determine 24 if they're applicable or not, true? 25 A. Could you clarify that question?</p>	<p>1 point there. As far as I know, that was blasting in 2 rock. 3 Q. Do you know, or is that just your assumption 4 because you don't blast in soil? 5 A. In that particular bullet point, without 6 referencing the report straight away, I wouldn't be 7 able to reference directly if that was in rock. 8 Q. Okay. 9 A. Per se, but again... 10 Q. And the last bullet point, according to 11 Kiker, the risk to the pipeline was movement; is that 12 right? 13 A. Actual ground rupture or movement of the 14 material. 15 Q. So if the ground around a pipeline moves, 16 that can cause a danger or risk to the pipeline? 17 A. No. That would be -- well, that would be -- 18 the ground vibrations, there's a differentiation in 19 this actual fact of ground rupture or movement would 20 be actual permanent displacement or pushing of 21 material into the pipeline itself. That's why it -- 22 that's why he says not from vibrations per se. 23 Q. I understand that. But the movement of the 24 pipeline or the ground around the pipeline is what 25 Kiker is referencing that poses a risk to the</p>

72 (Pages 282 to 285)

Page 286	Page 288
<p>1 pipeline?</p> <p>2 A. No. It's material moving into the pipeline</p> <p>3 or shoving into the pipeline.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. Page 18. The study there was welded</p> <p>5 steel pipelines, not ductile iron or PVC, correct?</p> <p>6 A. That's correct.</p> <p>7 Q. And even though those welded steel pipelines</p> <p>8 are there, they are very -- they are sensitive to the</p> <p>9 shifting of ground, correct?</p> <p>10 A. That's why it says ground control is</p> <p>11 essentially for prevention of damage.</p> <p>12 Q. So the shifting of ground can cause a risk</p> <p>13 of damage to the pipeline?</p> <p>14 A. When blasting is very close.</p> <p>15 Q. So is the answer yes, a shifting of ground</p> <p>16 can cause a risk of damage to the pipeline?</p> <p>17 A. That's correct, if you were blasting in a</p> <p>18 very close proximity where you could actually cause</p> <p>19 permanent displacement.</p> <p>20 Q. Well, if the risk is the shifting of the</p> <p>21 ground, what counts is that if the ground is</p> <p>22 shifting, right? Whatever the distance is that the</p> <p>23 blast caused. If the ground is made to shift, that's</p> <p>24 what poses the risk to the pipeline, correct?</p> <p>25 A. A permanent displacement or a permanent</p>	<p>1 HEARING OFFICER: Thank you, Mr.</p> <p>2 Mauer. Mr. Duggan?</p> <p>3 MR. DUGGAN: No questions.</p> <p>4 HEARING OFFICER: Thank you, sir.</p> <p>5 Before I ask for redirect, just so I've got it</p> <p>6 straight on my exhibits, Mr. Brownlee, you're moving</p> <p>7 for Applicant's 10 to be admitted into evidence?</p> <p>8 MR. BROWNLEE: Yes.</p> <p>9 HEARING OFFICER: Any objection to</p> <p>10 Applicant's 10?</p> <p>11 MR. MAUER: Actually, your Honor, I</p> <p>12 would object to portions of Applicant's 10, basically</p> <p>13 from Page 29 on. I do not believe that this witness</p> <p>14 testified about them, and he certainly did not</p> <p>15 testify about 29, 30, 31, 32 or 33. And further, in</p> <p>16 cross he admitted he was not an expert in concrete.</p> <p>17 Simply all he's doing is quoting out of a report.</p> <p>18 He's not -- he's not an expert on that and cannot</p> <p>19 formulate anything. The same would be for Page 34.</p> <p>20 And then from Page 36 --</p> <p>21 HEARING OFFICER: Wait just a moment.</p> <p>22 You're objecting to 29, 30, 31, 33 and 34? What</p> <p>23 other pages?</p> <p>24 MR. MAUER: 32, your Honor.</p> <p>25 HEARING OFFICER: 32.</p>
Page 287	Page 289
<p>1 shift.</p> <p>2 Q. Thank you.</p> <p>3 A. Which is not related to ground vibration.</p> <p>4 Q. And in your next slides after the Lodi,</p> <p>5 Missouri, your first point, just so we're -- two</p> <p>6 back. Sorry. There we go. That was actually a</p> <p>7 measurement that you did, but it was 170 feet away,</p> <p>8 not 150 feet, right?</p> <p>9 A. Yes. It says 170.</p> <p>10 Q. And the next one? That was 185 feet, not</p> <p>11 150 feet, right?</p> <p>12 A. That's correct.</p> <p>13 Q. Are the basins, the concrete basins, at the</p> <p>14 sewage treatment plant, are they covered under the</p> <p>15 Missouri Blasting Safety Act?</p> <p>16 A. The Missouri Blasting Safety Act controls</p> <p>17 uncontrolled structures.</p> <p>18 Q. Are they an uncontrolled structure?</p> <p>19 A. They would not be listed as an uncontrolled</p> <p>20 structure.</p> <p>21 Q. So they're not covered by the Missouri</p> <p>22 Blasting Safety Act as an uncontrolled structure?</p> <p>23 A. They're not listed as an uncontrolled</p> <p>24 structure in the Missouri Blasting Safety Act.</p> <p>25 MR. MAUER: Nothing further.</p>	<p>1 MR. MAUER: He did testify about Page</p> <p>2 35, so I'm not objecting to that. This all has to</p> <p>3 do -- and his report has to do with concrete, and I</p> <p>4 believe he testified he's not an expert in concrete,</p> <p>5 does not hold himself out to be an expert in</p> <p>6 concrete, has not evaluated the sewage treatment</p> <p>7 plant, has no knowledge about the construction of the</p> <p>8 sewage treatment plant. I would object to those</p> <p>9 pages.</p> <p>10 HEARING OFFICER: All right. Your</p> <p>11 objection to Pages 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 and 34. Mr.</p> <p>12 Brownlee, response?</p> <p>13 MR. BROWNLEE: Assuming these are the</p> <p>14 pictures of the adjacent homes, is that --</p> <p>15 HEARING OFFICER: No. I think this</p> <p>16 begins with structure response concrete.</p> <p>17 MR. BROWNLEE: I think he can rely on</p> <p>18 testimony as an expert of learned treatises and</p> <p>19 studies. I think that's an exception to the hearsay</p> <p>20 rule. And, again, he's checked as to what Mr., I</p> <p>21 believe, Oriard has defined as massive concrete. And</p> <p>22 if it comes from that treatise, which I guess I could</p> <p>23 ask him on redirect... But the pictures of the other</p> <p>24 homes and the valuations, we haven't gone into it.</p> <p>25 MR. MAUER: He wasn't questioned</p>

73 (Pages 286 to 289)

1 about these pages on direct.

2 MR. BROWNLEE: I said I don't object
3 to it. I said we didn't question him.

4 HEARING OFFICER: Well, I want to
5 make sure the two of you are talking about the same
6 pages. The pages that I understood were objected to
7 were those pages which related to the citations out
8 of the Oriard and other -- Oriard on cracking of
9 concrete from vibrations, although he testified under
10 cross-examination on 28, but then on 29, 30, 31, 32,
11 33, 34... Let me see the witness' copy of the
12 exhibit.

13 MR. BROWNLEE: I think he's waived
14 any objection. He's the one that raised about the
15 concrete, and I have it open to me to ask him on
16 redirect.

17 HEARING OFFICER: Well, that's what I
18 was thinking, Mr. Brownlee. It's been opened, and
19 beyond that the witness can certainly rely upon
20 learned treatises. As you pointed out, it's an
21 exception to the hearsay rule, and Mr. Oriard has
22 been referenced extensively in the hearing by this
23 witness and the previous witness. Objection is
24 overruled.

25 MR. MAUER: Your Honor, also from

1 Page 36 on of his report, this is the information
2 about some other homes in St. Charles County.
3 There's been no testimony about that. The rest of
4 his report from Page 36 on was never discussed, never
5 referenced. No video was shown. The picture of his
6 house was not shown or discussed. I would object to
7 those portions of the report from Page 36 on.

8 MR. BROWNLEE: I have no problem with
9 that.

10 HEARING OFFICER: All right. Pages
11 36 on are stricken, withdrawn. The exhibit is
12 received as Pages 1 through 35 and admitted into
13 evidence. What about as to Applicant's 25?

14 MR. MAUER: Other than my objection
15 already noted, your Honor.

16 HEARING OFFICER: All right.
17 Objection has already been noted and ruled on.
18 Applicant's 25 is offered and admitted into evidence.
19 Mr. Brownlee, what about as far as Applicant's 24,
20 copy of Senate Bill 882 in its original introduced
21 form?

22 MR. BROWNLEE: What about it? I
23 mean, yeah, I'd like to --

24 HEARING OFFICER: Any objection?

25 MR. BROWNLEE: It's a matter of

1 record anyway.

2 MR. MAUER: Yes, your Honor. It's
3 not an authenticated copy. If it were a public
4 record, it would still have to be authenticated. And
5 it's an incomplete copy. All I have is through Page
6 4, which certainly does not include the complete
7 Senate Bill 882. It ends on Page 4. So even at that
8 it is an incomplete copy of public record, so I
9 would --

10 HEARING OFFICER: Objection is
11 sustained. All right. I believe those are all the
12 Applicant's. Mr. Brownlee, redirect?

13 EXAMINATION

14 QUESTIONS BY MR. BROWNLEE:

15 Q. At the initiation of Mr. Mauer's
16 examination, or cross-examination, he asked you a
17 number of questions regarding your lack of formal
18 education on pipes and plants and concrete and
19 electric panels and basins, and you never visited the
20 site, you didn't review pipeline construction. I'm
21 not going to go through that. We've heard it in the
22 deposition, we've heard it today. Having no specific
23 knowledge on that and then again relating to your
24 16 years of experience in blasting around structures
25 and pipelines, do any of those -- any of that lack of

1 formal training and formal knowledge and formal
2 assessment change your opinion in anyway as to the
3 effect of the blasting proposed on the Magruder site
4 that would have any effect on either the sewer line
5 or the sewer plant?

6 A. No, not at all, because we blast near -- we
7 being Dyno Nobel as a company have blasted near
8 pipelines and near structures ever since our
9 inception and ever since we've been doing blasting.
10 We blast near structures and we have a number -- as I
11 presented, we have a number of pipelines we blast
12 directly next to already. And those are just a few
13 examples. There is more examples throughout the
14 country.

15 Q. And for you to be -- if when you blast
16 around it, if you had to determine that and if it was
17 significant to know all of those factors, how would
18 you determine that from an adjacent -- in determining
19 what was actually the condition of an adjacent or
20 close in proximity pipeline? What would you have to
21 do?

22 A. To actually determine how it is currently in
23 the ground?

24 Q. The joints, the flanges, the material, the
25 age, the construction, the color, the smell, any of

1 that. What would you have to do to determine that?

2 A. Well, you'd have to rely on the information
3 supplied by the --

4 Q. No. If you wanted to actually check as to
5 the bedding and everything on this pipeline on the
6 Magruder site, what would you have to do to
7 personally determine all of those factors?

8 A. Well, the only way to personally determine
9 what every single factor is is to dig it up.

10 Q. Okay.

11 A. That would be about the only way to ensure
12 that those are the actual cases.

13 Q. And in your experience, having never seen a
14 pipeline damaged by blasting vibrations, have you
15 ever seen a pipeline damaged by people digging around
16 it?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And do you know whether, in fact, this has
19 ever happened at the Osage Beach situation, where
20 they damaged a pipeline by digging around it?

21 A. I was aware of a recent damage that ensued,
22 I guess, sometime in the very recent weeks.

23 Q. And was that to the pipeline we're talking
24 about here, the big ductile steel line?

25 A. To my knowledge it was.

1 Q. And do you know whether that damage -- how
2 long that occurred?

3 A. Not sure of the exact amount of time, but it
4 was several hours, from my understanding.

5 MR. MAUER: Your Honor, foundation
6 for this knowledge.

7 MR. BROWNLEE: Well, we'll get back
8 to that on rebuttal.

9 MR. MAUER: Well, I'd like to know
10 the foundation. I'm going to object to that lack of
11 foundation without any sort of information about how
12 he knows.

13 HEARING OFFICER: Mr. Brownlee, do
14 you wish to tie that up as to how this witness knows?

15 MR. BROWNLEE: I will with another
16 witness on rebuttal.

17 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Have you seen pipelines
18 damaged --

19 MR. MAUER: Then I move to strike,
20 your Honor. If he can't establish foundation on how
21 this witness knows, then I move to strike.

22 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) How do you know?

23 A. I spoke with Dean McDonald about it.

24 Q. In your experience in working around
25 pipelines, have you seen pipelines damaged by

1 construction?

2 A. I've never seen a pipeline damaged by
3 blasting. And the only time I've ever seen one
4 damaged by construction was when it was actually dug
5 into or accidentally ruptured by a piece of
6 equipment.

7 Q. Okay. Now, on the Lodi quarry site, again
8 the same series of questions. You didn't know the
9 pressure, did you?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. You didn't know the depth, you didn't know
12 the diameter, you didn't know the actual
13 construction, you didn't know the bedding, you didn't
14 know the backfill, you didn't know the joint, the
15 joint structure, you didn't know the engineer, you
16 didn't know the architect. Again, having -- not
17 having any of that knowledge, does that affect your
18 opinion or how you would treat blasting near that
19 pressure pipeline at the Lodi site?

20 A. No. Again, our main concern is just to make
21 sure that we stay within the standards recommended by
22 the U.S. Bureau of Mines. The blast itself -- or the
23 pipeline itself is going to move in conjunction with
24 the vibration. So the fill material in there doesn't
25 matter because the fill is going to move as the pipe

1 is going to move. Everything is going to move in
2 conjunction that's buried under the ground. They're
3 going to move in unison.

4 Q. And that is true with any buried pipeline;
5 isn't that correct?

6 A. That is correct.

7 Q. Whether they're in Lodi or Magruder or
8 whether they're in Timbuktu?

9 A. They have no choice but to move with the
10 ground because they're buried within ground. They're
11 restricted by the ground, so they're restricted in
12 what kind of movement they can make.

13 Q. Turn to Page 29 of your slides, which Mr.
14 Maurer discussed the massive concrete area. And is
15 that, again, work by Mr. Oriard that you relied on
16 regarding blasting around concrete?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And since the deposition that you gave, I
19 believe last week, have you made a determination and
20 you've testified what massive concrete is?

21 MR. MAUER: Your Honor, again I would
22 just note my objection. And unlike the sewer
23 pipeline, I was given no information that there would
24 be additional work done by this witness and
25 additional investigation about this concrete or

Page 298	Page 300
<p>1 anything else. That was not told to me in this 2 deposition.</p> <p>3 HEARING OFFICER: Mr. Mauer, you 4 asked the question about massive concrete.</p> <p>5 MR. MAUER: I understand that.</p> <p>6 HEARING OFFICER: The witness is 7 certainly entitled to respond the knowledge that he 8 has now. I don't know of any rule of discovery that 9 requires him to call you because he went and looked 10 up the standard within the industry for massive 11 concrete. The objection is overruled.</p> <p>12 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) And again just quickly, 13 the purpose of your slide at 29, what does that 14 illustrate?</p> <p>15 A. Well, the Slide 29 just illustrates a study 16 by Oriard about cracking of concrete from vibrations, 17 and in that he concluded the massive concrete is 18 understandably very resistant to vibration-induced 19 cracking. The work by Oriard in 1980 specified some 20 historical guidelines for new or green concrete that 21 is not yet fully cured of 2 to 4 inches per second, 22 which is -- again, that's over the level that we 23 would have to maintain within the Missouri Blasting 24 Safety Act.</p> <p>25 And, again, we're not going to try to</p>	<p>1 as what 34 would be on -- unfortunately, I had a 2 duplicate of the slide, same slide.</p> <p>3 Q. You haven't testified -- what's the purpose 4 of this slide, which is demonstrated as 30, structure 5 response concrete that starts "In actual tests"?</p> <p>6 A. Again, just further information that in 7 actual tests Oriard found that over 100 inches per 8 second vibration was required to crack eight-day-old 9 concrete and that old concrete could withstand 10 375 inches her second.</p> <p>11 Q. And what would be the blasting inches per 12 second on the concrete at the Magruder site and the 13 sewer pipe?</p> <p>14 A. We would have to maintain under 2 inches per 15 second. And, again, we would not even try to 16 encroach that close.</p> <p>17 Q. So Oriard found that it could withstand 18 100 inches per second on eight-day and 375 inches per 19 second on old concrete. And how does that relate 20 again to the Magruder site?</p> <p>21 A. It's many times greater. In that case 22 it's -- you know, the 100-inch-per-second is 50 times 23 greater, and I don't know what the multiple would be, 24 375 compared to 2 inches that we would be required to 25 maintain as a result of the sewer treatment facility</p>
Page 299	Page 301
<p>1 encroach as close as we can to those levels anyway. 2 So that's for not yet fully cured concrete. And he 3 estimated a more realistic safe level of 10 to 4 20 inches her second after seven to ten days. The 5 American Concrete Institute recommends similar 6 criteria of peak vibrations of 2 to 7 inches per 7 second. So, again, the fact that the concrete that 8 is in place at the sewer treatment facility would 9 fall under the criteria and the basins as massive 10 concrete because it can only move as the ground moves 11 and again in that particular situation we would have 12 to maintain a level below the standard set by the 13 Missouri Blasting Safety Act, that would be below the 14 2 inches per second anyway that's listed here on the 15 recommendation.</p> <p>16 Q. So it would cause -- again, does that change 17 your opinion about blasting around the sewer plant in 18 terms of the effect on the concrete or the basins?</p> <p>19 A. No.</p> <p>20 MR. BROWNLEE: Excuse me a minute. 21 We've got this -- seemingly this document has got 22 about four of the same pages.</p> <p>23 Q. (By Mr. Brownlee) Turn, if you would, to 24 Page 34.</p> <p>25 A. Okay. In the presentation this is the same</p>	<p>1 being there at the site.</p> <p>2 Q. What about 32, structure response concrete? 3 It starts "Massive concrete." Have we covered that 4 one?</p> <p>5 A. Yes. That -- I believe that's --</p> <p>6 Q. No. The other way. That's 29.</p> <p>7 A. Yeah. But I think that is the duplicate. 8 You said it starts "Massive concrete is 9 understandably"... That was one of the duplicates.</p> <p>10 Q. What about please refer to Slide 34. No. 11 One more. That one. Is that a summary on the 12 criteria of blasting around concrete?</p> <p>13 A. Yes. It just simply states that freshly or 14 newly poured concrete is susceptible to damage during 15 the hydration process, which the hydration process 16 itself can be affected by the curing rate depending 17 on the type of additives or the weather or various 18 other information. So these specs were based on 19 28-day strength of concrete.</p> <p>20 Q. Now, aside from your reliance on the Oriard 21 study on concrete, from your practical experience of 22 16 years of blasting around concrete and structures, 23 do you feel that the standards imposed by the 24 Missouri Blasting Safety Act, the standards that Dyno 25 will follow, will completely protect the sewer plant</p>

Page 302	Page 304
<p>1 and any of its adjacent basins or of its other 2 appurtenances? 3 A. Yes. Again, the standards put forth by the 4 Missouri Blasting Safety Act would make it necessary 5 for us to maintain under the 2 inches per second 6 criteria. And the other thing is that in my own 7 personal experience on one particular occasion I 8 actually blasted a 100-plus-foot-tall high wall using 9 5-and-a-half-inch diameter bore holes within 70 to 10 80 feet of a concrete tunnel on a customer's site. 11 The tunnel is crucial to their actual operation. It 12 was the tunnel that held the surge piles for the rock 13 that would be taken across the road to be crushed for 14 cement. And we actually exceeded 8 inches per second 15 on a seismograph that was mounted on the concrete 16 wall itself, and the concrete wall was inspected 17 afterwards and found to have had no damage related to 18 it. And that was blasting within 70 feet, again, a 19 100-foot face with a large amount of explosives per 20 hole. 21 MR. BROWNLEE: I have nothing 22 further. Thank you, sir. 23 HEARING OFFICER: Mr. Brownlee, you 24 need to prepare a clean copy of Applicant's 10. 25 MR. BROWNLEE: Yeah. We're going to</p>	<p>1 but I don't know on what kind of spacings those were 2 set or the size of the rebar or anything like that. 3 Q. And you don't know what type of 4 reinforcements, rebar, may or may not have been used 5 in the sewage treatment plant, correct? 6 A. That is correct. 7 Q. Would you please turn back to Page 30. 8 A. (Complies.) 9 Q. Should have been just two from where we 10 were. Going the wrong way. One more. There we go. 11 With respect to this, isn't it true that you don't 12 know the thickness or the construction of the old 13 concrete that was identified and utilized in Mr. 14 Oriard's report? 15 A. That is correct. 16 Q. And you would agree with me that not all 17 concrete is the same, true? 18 A. As far as thickness? 19 Q. Make-up, construction, reinforcement. 20 Concrete can differ, true? 21 A. That's true. 22 Q. And isn't it true, sir, you've never 23 received any training or information about how to 24 analyze the construction of a sewage treatment basin? 25 A. As I answered before, yes.</p>
Page 303	Page 305
<p>1 get that. 2 HEARING OFFICER: Slides 1 through 3 35. There's no need to prepare the others. Any 4 recross on points covered, Mr. Mauer? 5 MR. MAUER: Yes, your Honor. 6 HEARING OFFICER: Proceed. 7 EXAMINATION 8 QUESTIONS BY MR. MAUER: 9 Q. Mr. Henderson, with respect to that 100-foot 10 concrete tunnel, this tunnel that you just talked 11 about, is it true that you don't recall the thickness 12 of that concrete? 13 A. The only thing I know is that the concrete 14 was in excess of -- or 8 inches. 15 Q. But you don't know how thick it was? 16 A. I don't know the exact thickness of the 17 concrete wall. 18 Q. And is it true, sir, you don't know the 19 thickness of the concrete utilized throughout the 20 sewage treatment plant? 21 A. That's correct. 22 Q. And you don't know what kind of rebar or 23 other reinforcement was utilized in the tunnel, the 24 concrete, correct? 25 A. I do know the tunnel had some reinforcement,</p>	<p>1 Q. That is a correct statement, right? 2 A. That I've not received any training in the 3 construction of the sewer basin? 4 Q. Yes. 5 A. That's correct. 6 MR. MAUER: Thank you. Nothing 7 further. 8 HEARING OFFICER: Any redirect on 9 those points or any questions? 10 MR. BROWNLEE: (Shakes head.) 11 HEARING OFFICER: All right. That 12 concludes the testimony of this witness. Thank you, 13 sir. 14 MR. HENDERSON: Thank you very much, 15 sir. 16 HEARING OFFICER: You are excused, 17 and with that, that concludes our day's work. We 18 will reconvene, I don't know whether it will be in 19 this room or the next, Bennett Springs or here, but 20 we will reconvene at 9:00 on Friday, and at that 21 time, as previously discussed, Mr. Dressler will be 22 presented as the Petitioner's witness, and we will 23 then move from that to any rebuttal testimony which 24 any party wishes to tender at that time. With that, 25 we are adjourned and off the record.</p>

77 (Pages 302 to 305)

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, Judy K. Moore, Certified Court Reporter
within and for the State of Missouri, do hereby
certify that the meeting aforementioned was held at
the time and in the place previously described.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my
hand and seal.

JUDY K. MOORE, CCR #1121
Certified Court Reporter
within and for the
State of Missouri